

HMRC

Internet Filing

Self Assessment - Trusts

Version: 1.1

XML Schema documentation for:

- SATrust (v1.1)

- SAelements (v1.1)

- GovTalk-Envelope (v2.0-HMRC)

Generated: 28 January 2025 (by r605498)

Contents

schema document: SAtrust	21
IRenvelope	22
element: IRenvelope	22
element: IRheader	22
element: SAtrust	23
attribute: AmendedReturn	23
element: TrustName	23
element: TrustEstate	23
element: TrustTrades	24
element: TrustLloyds	24
element: TrustPartnerships	24
element: LandAndProperty	24
element: TrustForeign	24
element: TrustCapitalGains	25
element: TrustNonresidence	25
element: TrustCharities	25
element: Pensions	25
element: AttachedFiles	26
element: Attachment	26
attribute: FileFormat	26
attribute: Filename	26
attribute: Size	27
attribute: Description	27
TrustCapitalGains	28
element: TrustCapitalGains	31
element: GainsAndLosses	31
element: Gains	31
element: GainsInYearBeforeLosses	32
element: GainsDescriptionOfAsset	32
element: TypeOfDisposal	32
element: EstimateUsed	33
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	33
element: DateOfDisposal	33
element: DisposalProceeds	33
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	33
element: GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	34
element: TotalChargableGains	34
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	34
element: Losses	34
element: LossesOfTheYear	35
element: LossesDescriptionOfAsset	35
element: TypeOfDisposal	35
element: EstimateUsed	36
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	36
element: DateOfDisposal	36
element: DisposalProceeds	36
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	36
element: LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	37
element: LossesArising	37
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	37
element: CapitalGainsLiability	38
element: ResidentialProperty	39
element: TotalChargeableGains	39
element: TotalLosses	39
element: TotalIncomeLosses	40
element: TotalUnusedLossesBF	40
element: TotalTaxableGains	40
element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	40
element: AnnualExemptAmount	40
element: TaxableGains	41
element: TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains	41
element: AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax	41

element: OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains	42
element: TotalChargeableGains	42
element: CryptoassetGains	42
element: TotalLosses	43
element: CryptoassetLosses	43
element: TotalIncomeLosses	43
element: TotalUnusedLossesBF	43
element: TotalTaxableGains	43
element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	44
element: AnnualExemptAmount	44
element: TaxableGains	44
element: TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR	44
element: TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief	45
element: AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax	45
element: NumberOfTrusts	45
element: DisabledPerson	45
element: EstimateValuationUsed	45
element: ReliefClaimed	46
element: ClaimingCloggedLosses	46
element: TransactionsInUKResidentialProperty	46
element: TransactionsInNonUKResidentialProperty	46
element: TransactionsInCryptoassets	46
element: TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	47
element: TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	47
element: TransactionsInLandAndProperty	47
element: OtherTransactions	47
element: CapitalLosses	48
element: TotalLosses	48
element: UsedThisYear	48
element: TransferredToBeneficiaries	49
element: CarriedForward	49
element: UnusedLossesSAyears	49
element: LossesUsedThisYear	49
element: RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears	49
element: UnusedLossesPreSA	50
element: BroughtForwardLossesUsed	50
element: CarriedForwardSAyears	50
element: CarriedForwardPreSA	50
element: OtherEvents	51
element: PersonHasDied	51
element: HasDied	51
element: PersonHasDiedRow	51
element: Name	52
element: Address	52
element: DateOfDeath	52
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitled	52
element: BecomeEntitled	52
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	53
element: Name	53
element: Address	53
element: DateEntitled	54
element: NatureOfAsset	54
element: Value	54
element: LossTransferred	54
element: PersonBecameNonResident	54
element: BecameNonResident	55
element: PersonBecameNonResidentRow	55
element: DescriptionOfAssets	55
element: DateOfChange	55
element: ChargeableGains	56
element: NonresidentCapitalGains	56
element: SubmittedNonresidentCGT	56
element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKResidentialProperty	56
element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty	57

element:	57
TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals	
element: NRCGTalreadyCharged	57
element: AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax	57
element: BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief	58
element: ReliefClaimed	58
element: GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010	58
element: GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010	58
element:	59
LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed	
element: CGComputationEnclosed	59
element: ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal	59
element: FullAddress	59
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	60
element: LandAndProperty	60
element: Connection	60
element: EstimateValuation	60
element: OtherSharesOrSecurities	60
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	61
element: DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	61
element: Connection	61
element: EstimateValuation	61
element: OtherAssets	62
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	62
element: Description	62
element: Connection	62
element: EstimateValuation	62
element: EISandQAHC	63
element: EISgain	63
element: QAHCgain	63
element: QAHCloss	63
element: AdditionalInformation	64
TrustCharities	65
element: TrustCharities	67
element: ClaimToExemption	67
element: RepaymentReference	67
element: CharityCommissionRegistration	67
element: ClaimingExemption	68
element: AllForCharity	68
element: ReturnPeriod	68
element: ReturnForThisYear	68
element: Period	68
element: PeriodStart	69
element: PeriodEnd	69
element: AccountsEnclosed	69
element: ReasonForNo	69
element: Repayments	70
element: TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	70
element: TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	70
choice:	70
element: TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	71
element: TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	71
element: IncludedInRepaymentClaim	71
element: ClaimingExemption	72
element: TurnoverFromExemptTrading	72
element: Investments	72
element: UKLandBuildings	73
element: GiftAid	73
element: OtherCharities	73
element: Legacies	73
element: GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	73
element: GiftsOfRealProperty	74
element: OtherSources	74
element: ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	74
element: TradingCosts	74

element: UKLandBuildings	75
element: GeneralAdminstration	75
element: UKGrantsAndDonations	75
element: NonUKGrantsAndDonations	75
element: Other	76
element: Assets	76
element: TangibleFixedAssets	76
element: DisposalsInYear	76
element: HeldAtYearEnd	77
element: UKinvestments	77
element: DisposalsInYear	77
element: HeldAtYearEnd	77
element: SharesControlledCompanies	78
element: DisposalsInYear	78
element: HeldAtYearEnd	78
element: OverseasInvestments	78
element: DisposalsInYear	78
element: HeldAtYearEnd	79
element: LoansEtc	79
element: OtherCurrentAssets	79
element: AllQualifying	79
element: NonQualifying	80
element: NumberOfCompanies	80
element: Claim	80
element: Name	80
element: Capacity	80
element: AdditionalInformation	81
TrustEstate	82
element: TrustEstate	87
element: IncomeAndCapitalGains	88
element: BareTrust	89
element: PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal	89
element: PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	89
element: TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	89
element: TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	89
element: PossessionNoIncome	90
element: PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	90
element: PossessionUKTaxPaid	90
element: RemainderUKTaxPaid	90
element: SoleTrade	90
element: Partnership	91
element: UKProperty	91
element: Foreign	91
element: ForeignTaxPaid	91
element: DisposalOfChargeableAssets	91
element: DisposalClaimOrElectionMade	92
element: NonResidentIncomeTax	92
element: CharitableExemption	92
element: Pensions	92
element: PeriodOfAdministration	92
choice:	93
element: No	93
element: Yes	93
element: TrusteeOf	93
choice:	94
element: No	94
sequence:	94
element: Yes	94
choice:	94
element: AnUnauthorizedUnitTrust	95
element: ABareTrust	95
element: EmploymentRelatedTrust	95
choice:	95
element: No	95

element: Yes	96
element: HeritageMaintenanceFund	96
choice:	96
element: No	96
element: Yes	96
element: TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	97
choice:	97
element: No	97
element: Yes	97
element: SettlorBenefit	97
choice:	98
element: No	98
element: Yes	98
element: UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	98
choice:	98
element: No	99
element: Yes	99
element: TaxAtTrustRate	99
choice:	99
element: No	99
element: Yes	100
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	100
choice:	100
element: No	100
element: Yes	100
element: Income	101
element: AnyOtherIncome	101
element: TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	101
element: OtherIncomeDetails	101
element: Interest	102
element: UntaxedUKInterest	102
element: TaxedUKInterest	102
element: NationalSavings	102
element: FirstOptionAndFixedRate	103
element: OtherSavingsInvestments	103
element: Dividends	103
element: DividendsFromUKcompanies	104
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	104
element: StockDividends	104
element: BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	104
element: LifeInsuranceEtc	104
element: NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	105
element: TaxTreatedAsPaid	105
element: Tax	105
element: Gross	105
element: OtherIncome	106
element: Income	106
element: LossesBroughtForward	106
element: LossesUsedThisYear	106
element: LossesCarriedForward	107
element: DeemedIncome	107
element: AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	107
element: DeemedIncome	107
element: PurchaseOwnShares	108
element: TaxableAmount	108
element: NumberOfOtherTrustRateTrusts	108
element: Reliefs	108
element: Claim	109
element: InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	109
element: AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	109
element: RoyaltyPaymentsMade	109
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	110
element: Claim	110
element: AmountOfRelief	110

element: EmployeeBenefitTrusts	110
element: Claim	110
element: AmountOfRelief	111
element: PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	111
element: PaymentsMade	111
element: AnnualPayments	111
element: AssetsPutIntoTrust	112
element: PutIn	112
element: Assets	112
element: Name	112
element: Address	113
element: Description	113
element: Value	113
element: NotLiableAtTrustRate	113
element: NotLiable	113
element: IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	114
element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	114
element: IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	114
element: IncomeSpecificPurposes	114
element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	115
element: IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	115
element: TrustManagementExpenses	115
element: TotalDeductibleExpenses	115
element: ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	116
element: TotalIncomeNotLiable	116
element: SettlorInterestedTrust	116
element: SettlorInterested	116
element: TaxPool	117
element: DiscretionaryPayments	117
element: PaymentsMade	117
element: Payment	117
element: Beneficiary	117
element: Amount	118
element: Minor	118
element: TaxPoolBroughtForward	118
element: CapitalPaymentsToMinors	118
element: PaymentsMade	119
element: Amount	119
element: CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlers	119
element: TransactionsMade	119
element: Transaction	119
element: Date	120
element: Amount	120
element: NameOfCompany	120
element: RegisteredOffice	120
element: TrustNonResident	121
element: BeenNonResident	121
element: MadeCapitalPayments	121
element: Value	121
element: Payment	122
element: Name	122
element: Address	122
element: Amount	122
element: ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	123
element: TrustName	123
element: DateSetUp	123
element: TrusteeAddress	123
element: Value	124
element: TaxCalculation	124
element: CalculateOwnTax	124
element: DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	125
element: DueForEarlierYears	125
element: CalculatedTaxOverpaid	125
element: AmountOverpaid	125

element: ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	125
element: NoPaymentOnAccount	126
element: FirstPaymentOnAccount	126
element: ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	126
element: RepaymentForNextYear	126
element: PensionChargesDue	126
element: ClaimRepayment	127
element: Claim	127
choice:	127
element: PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	127
choice:	128
element: YourBankOrBuildingSociety	128
sequence:	128
element: NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	128
element: PayToNominee	128
element: NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	129
element: NameOfAccountHolder	129
element: SortCode	129
element: AccountNumber	129
element: BuildingSocietyReference	130
element: PayByCheque	130
choice:	130
element: RepaymentSentToYou	130
sequence:	131
element: RepaymentToNominee	131
element: PayToNominee	131
element: TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	131
element: Telephone	131
element: ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	132
element: ChangesReported	132
element: FurtherInformation	132
element: DateOfDeath	132
element: AdministrationPeriodCessation	133
element: AdministrativePeriodEnded	133
element: TrustTerminated	133
element: ContainsProvisionalFigures	133
element: TaxRefunded	133
element: TaxAvoidanceSchemes	134
element: Reference	134
element: TaxYearEnd	134
element: AdditionalInformation	134
element: Declaration	135
element: Name	135
element: Capacity	135
choice:	135
element: IndividualDeclaration	135
element: AgentDeclaration	136
TrustForeign	137
element: TrustForeign	140
element: ForeignIncomeSavings	140
element: InterestEtc	141
element: InterestEtcRow	141
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	141
element: TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	141
element: Dividends	142
element: DividendsRow	142
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	142
element: TotalChargeableOnDividends	143
element: ForeignIncomeOther	143
element: ForeignInc	143
element: ForeignDividends	144
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc	144
element: TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc	144
element: ForeignLandProperty	145

element: ForeignChargeablePremiums	145
element: TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc	145
element: TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	146
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	146
element: UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	146
element: OffshoreFundsEtc	146
element: ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	147
element: NotionalIncomeTax	147
element: ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	147
element: TaxCreditReliefIncomes	147
element: TaxCreditReliefIncome	148
element: PageNumber	148
element: Country	148
element: ForeignTax	148
element: AmountChargeable	149
element: TaxCreditRelief	149
element: TotalTaxCreditRelief	149
element: ReliefAtTrustRate	149
element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	149
element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	150
element: AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	150
element: PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	150
element: AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	150
element: PeriodOfForeignGain	151
element: ForeignTaxPaid	151
element: TaxCreditRelief	151
element: TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	151
element: SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	152
element: IncomeLandEtcAbroad	152
element: IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	153
element: Address	153
element: TraditionalAccounting	154
element: TotalRentsEtc	154
element: MultipleProperties	154
element: IncomeUnremittable	154
element: RentRatesEtc	154
element: RepairsAndRenewals	155
element: FinanceCharges	155
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	155
element: CostOfServices	155
element: OtherExpenses	156
element: TotalExpenditure	156
element: NetProfitLoss	156
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	156
element: PrivateUse	156
element: BalancingCharges	157
element: TotalAdditions	157
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	157
element: ElectricChargePointAllowance	158
element: TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	158
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	158
element: CapitalAllowances	158
element: CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	158
element: TotalDeductions	159
choice:	159
element: AdjustedProfit	159
element: AdjustedLoss	159
choice:	160
element: SingleLetting	160
element: TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	160
element: LossBroughtForward	160
element: TotalTaxableProfits	161
element: LossOffset	161
element: LossToCarryForward	161

element: ForeignTaxOneProperty	161
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	161
element: MultipleLettings	162
element: MultipleLetting	162
element: Country	163
element: TaxableProfitOrLoss	163
element: ForeignTax	163
element: AmountChargeable	163
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	163
element: TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	164
element: ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	164
element: ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	164
element: ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	164
element: ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	164
element: ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts	165
element: LossOffset	165
element: ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	165
element: AdditionalInformation	165
TrustLloyds	166
element: TrustLloyds	168
element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds	168
element: UKInterest	169
element: UntaxedInterest	169
element: TaxedInterest	169
element: OtherIncome	170
element: TotalUKtax	170
element: TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	170
element: AccruedIncomeScheme	170
element: Positive	171
element: Negative	171
element: Aggregate	171
element: TotalUKInterest	171
element: TotalUKdividendsAndOther	171
element: StockDividendsEtc	172
element: TotalUKstockDividends	172
element: BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	172
element: TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions	172
element: ForeignSourceIncome	173
element: NonUKInterest	173
element: Net	173
element: ForeignTax	174
element: UKtax	174
element: Gross	174
element: DividendsFromOverseas	174
element: Net	175
element: ForeignTax	175
element: UKtax	175
element: Gross	175
element: TotalForeignTax	175
element: TotalUKtax	176
element: TotalNonUKIncomeGross	176
element: TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	176
element: OtherReceipts	177
element: CompensationReceipts	177
element: OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	177
element: SyndicateProfit	177
element: NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	178
element: StopLossRecoveries	178
element: RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	178
element: TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	178
element: TotalLloydsIncoming	179
element: OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	179
element: BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	179
element: AggregateSyndicateLoss	180

element: LloydsMembersExpenses	180
element: PersonalQuotaShare	180
element: InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	180
element: NetTransferToSRF	180
element: MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	181
element: AccountancyFees	181
element: OtherLloydsExpenses	181
element: TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	181
element: LloydsForeignTax	182
element: ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	182
element: USIncomeTaxPaid	182
element: CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	182
element: SyndicateForeignTax	183
element: AdditionalForeignTax	183
element: LloydsForeignTaxPool	183
element: RefundOfForeignTax	183
element: SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	184
element: NetLossBeforeForeignTax	184
element: LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	184
element: Loss	185
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	185
element: LossToCarryBack	185
element: LossToCarryForward	185
element: NetProfit	185
element: UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	186
element: ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	186
element: TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	186
element: AdditionalInformation	186
TrustNonresidence	187
element: TrustNonresidence	188
element: ResidenceStatus	188
element: UKResidentIncomeTax	188
element: NotUKResidentIncomeTax	188
element: UKResidentCGT	189
element: NotUKResidentCGT	189
element: AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	189
element: DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	189
element: TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	190
element: TrusteeChanged	190
element: TrusteeChangedNo	190
element: TrusteeResident	190
element: TrusteeResidentNo	191
element: TrusteeOverseasIncome	191
element: TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	191
element: TrusteesNonResidentCGT	191
element: TrusteeChanged	192
element: TrusteeChangedNo	192
element: TrusteeResident	192
element: TrusteeResidentNo	192
element: TrusteeTradeGains	192
element: TrusteeTradeGainsNo	193
element: DoubleTaxationAgreement	193
element: OtherCountryResidence	193
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYear	193
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	194
element: MajorityUKresident	194
element: MajorityUKresidentNo	194
element: SupplierCloseLinks	194
choice:	194
element: UK	195
element: OtherCountryResident	195
element: Neither	195
element: TrustAdminstrationLocation	195
choice:	196

element: UK	196
element: OtherCountryResident	196
element: Neither	196
element: TrusteeCloserLinks	196
choice:	197
element: UK	197
element: OtherCountryResident	197
element: Neither	197
TrustPartnerships	198
element: TrustPartnerships	198
element: TrustPartnership	199
element: PartnershipRefNumber	200
element: Trade	200
element: DateStartedAsPartner	200
element: DateStoppedAsPartner	200
element: YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	201
element: Adjustment	201
element: FarmersAveraging	201
element: NetProfit	201
element: AllowableLoss	201
element: SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	202
element: LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit	202
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	202
element: LossToCarryBack	202
element: LossToCarryForward	203
element: LossesBroughtForward	203
element: LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	203
element: TaxableProfit	203
element: AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	203
element: TotalTaxableProfits	204
element: InvestmentIncome	204
element: ShareOfInvestmentLosses	204
element: AdditionalInformation	204
TrustTrades	205
element: TrustTrades	208
element: TrustTrade	208
element: BusinessDetails	209
element: NameOfBusiness	209
element: Description	209
element: Address	210
element: AccountingPeriodStart	210
element: AccountingPeriodEnd	210
element: DetailsChanged	210
element: DateOfCommencement	210
element: DateOfCessation	211
element: EnteredDetailsElsewhere	211
element: AccountsDoNotCover	211
element: TraditionalAccounting	211
element: CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	212
element: CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	212
element: BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	212
element: CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	213
element: BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	213
element: ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances	213
element: ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges	213
element: TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances	214
element: FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances	214
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	214
element: OtherCapitalAllowances	214
element: BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances	214
element: TotalAllowances	215
element: TotalBalancingCharges	215
element: TurnoverBelowLimit	215
element: Turnover	215

element: Expenses	216
element: NetProfitOrLoss	216
element: IncomeAndExpenses	217
element: IncludeVAT	218
element: ExcludeVAT	219
element: SalesBusinessIncome	219
element: DisallowableCostOfSales	219
element: DisallowableSubContractorCosts	219
element: DisallowableDirectCosts	219
element: DisallowableEmployeeCosts	220
element: DisallowablePremisesCosts	220
element: DisallowableRepairs	220
element: DisallowableAdministrative	220
element: DisallowableMotorExpenses	220
element: DisallowableTravel	221
element: DisallowableAdvertising	221
element: DisallowableLegal	221
element: DisallowableBadDebts	221
element: DisallowableInterest	222
element: DisallowableFinanceCharges	222
element: DisallowableDepreciation	222
element: DisallowableExpenses	222
element: CostOfSales	222
element: SubcontractorCosts	223
element: DirectCosts	223
element: GrossProfitLoss	223
element: OtherIncomeProfits	223
element: EmployeeCosts	224
element: PremisesCosts	224
element: Repairs	224
element: GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	224
element: MotorExpenses	224
element: Travel	225
element: AdvertisingEtc	225
element: LegalCosts	225
element: BadDebts	225
element: Interest	226
element: FinanceCharges	226
element: DepreciationEtc	226
element: OtherExpenses	226
element: TotalExpenses	226
element: NetProfitOrLoss	227
element: TaxAdjustments	227
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	227
element: DisallowableExpenses	227
element: PersonalUse	228
element: BalancingCharge	228
element: TotalAdditions	228
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	228
element: CapitalAllowances	229
element: Deductions	229
element: TotalDeductions	229
element: NetProfitLoss	229
element: AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	230
element: ProfitFromOtherBoxes	230
element: Adjustment	231
element: FarmersAveraging	231
element: NetProfit	231
element: AllowableLoss	231
element: SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	231
element: LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit	232
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	232
element: LossToCarryBack	232
element: LossToCarryForward	232

element: LossesBroughtForward	233
element: LossesUsed	233
element: TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	233
element: AnyOtherBusinessIncome	233
element: TotalTaxableProfits	233
element: Provisional	234
element: SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements	234
element: TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	234
element: SummaryOfBalanceSheet	234
element: Assets	235
element: PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	235
element: OtherFixedAssets	235
element: StockAndWorkInProgress	235
element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	236
element: BankEtcBalances	236
element: CashInHand	236
element: TotalAssets	236
element: Liabilities	237
element: TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	237
element: LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	237
element: OtherLiabilities	237
element: TotalLiabilities	238
element: NetBusinessAssets	238
element: CapitalAccount	238
element: BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	238
element: NetProfitLoss	239
element: CapitalIntroduced	239
element: Drawings	239
element: CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	239
element: AdditionalInformation	239
Pensions	241
element: Pensions	241
element: TaxChargesArising	241
element: OverseasTransferCharge	241
element: ValueOfBenefitsTransferred	242
element: TaxPaid	242
element: UnauthorisedPayments	242
element: UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	242
element: UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	242
element: ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	243
element: TaxableLumpSums	243
element: TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	243
element: TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	243
element: ForeignTaxPaid	244
LandAndProperty	245
element: LandAndProperty	247
element: FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	247
element: FurnishedHolidayLettings	248
element: Income	248
element: TraditionalAccounting	248
element: Expenses	249
element: RentsEtc	249
element: RepairsEtc	249
element: FinanceEtc	249
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	250
element: CostOfServicesProvided	250
element: OtherExpenses	250
element: Total	250
element: NetProfit	251
element: TaxAdjustments	251
element: PrivateUse	251
element: BalancingCharges	251
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	252
element: TotalAdditions	252

element: ElectricChargePointAllowance	252
element: CapitalAllowances	252
element: LossBroughtForward	252
choice:	253
element: Profit	253
element: Loss	253
element: LossToCarryForward	253
element: ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	254
element: PeriodOfGraceElection	254
element: OtherProperty	254
element: TraditionalAccounting	255
element: Income	255
element: RentsEtc	255
element: Income	255
element: TaxDeducted	256
element: ChargeablePremium	256
element: ReversePremium	256
element: TotalIncome	256
element: Expenses	257
element: RentEtc	257
element: RepairsEtc	257
element: FinanceEtc	257
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	258
element: CostOfServicesProvided	258
element: OtherExpenses	258
element: TotalExpenses	258
element: NetProfitLoss	259
element: TaxAdjustments	259
element: PrivateUse	259
element: BalancingCharges	260
element: TotalTaxAdditions	260
element: ElectricChargePointAllowance	260
element: TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	260
element: FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	260
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	261
element: CapitalAllowances	261
element: CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	261
element: TotalTaxReductions	261
element: AdjustedProfit	262
element: AdjustedLoss	262
element: LossBroughtForward	262
element: ProfitForYear	262
element: LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	262
element: LossToCarryForward	263
element: IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	263
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	263
element: UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	263
PayToNominee	264
element: PayToNominee	264
element: NomineesAgent	264
element: AgentsReferenceForYou	264
element: NameOfNominee	264
element: NomineeAddress	265
IRheader	266
element: IRheader	267
element: Keys	267
element: Key	267
attribute: Type	267
element: PeriodEnd	268
element: Principal	268
element: Contact	268
element: Agent	269
element: AgentID	269
element: Company	269

element: Address	269
element: Line	270
element: PostCode	270
element: Country	270
element: Contact	271
element: DefaultCurrency	271
element: Manifest	271
element: Contains	271
element: Reference	272
element: Namespace	272
element: SchemaVersion	272
element: TopElementName	272
element: IRmark	272
attribute: Type	273
element: Sender	273
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	274
type: SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	274
element: Name	274
element: Ttl	274
element: Fore	275
element: Sur	275
element: Email	275
attribute: Type	275
attribute: Preferred	276
element: Telephone	276
element: Fax	276
SAtrust_EmailType	277
type: SAtrust_EmailType	277
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	278
type: SAtrust_IRdecimalType	278
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	279
type: SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	279
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	280
type: SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	280
attribute: Currency	280
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	281
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	281
attribute: Currency	281
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	282
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	282
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	283
type: SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	283
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	284
type: SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	284
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	285
type: SAtrust_SA28charStringType	285
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	286
type: SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	286
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	287
type: SAtrust_SA56charStringType	287
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	288
type: SAtrust_SA80charStringType	288
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	289
type: SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	289
element: Amount	289
element: Expenses	289
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	290
type: SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	290
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	291
type: SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	291
element: Line	291
element: ShortLine	291
element: PostCode	291
SAtrust_SAfilenameType	292

type: SAtrust_SAfilenameType	292
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	293
type: SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	293
element: Country	293
element: Unremittable	293
element: Gross	293
element: ForeignTax	294
element: SpecialWithholdingTax	294
element: AmountChargeable	294
element: TaxCreditRelief	294
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	295
type: SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	295
element: Country	295
element: Unremittable	295
element: Gross	295
element: ForeignTax	296
element: UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	296
element: AmountChargeable	296
element: TaxCreditRelief	296
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure	297
type: SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure	297
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	298
type: SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	298
SAtrust_SApersonNameType	299
type: SAtrust_SApersonNameType	299
SAtrust_SAstringType	300
type: SAtrust_SAstringType	300
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	301
type: SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	301
element: Net	301
element: Tax	301
element: Gross	301
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	302
type: SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	302
attribute: Type	302
attribute: Mobile	302
attribute: Preferred	302
element: Number	302
element: Extension	302
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	304
type: SAtrust_WorkHomeType	304
SAtrust_YesNoType	305
type: SAtrust_YesNoType	305
SAtrust_YesType	306
type: SAtrust_YesType	306
schema document: SAElements	307
BoxType	308
type: BoxType	308
Box	309
element: Box	309
schema document: GovTalk-Envelope	310
GovTalkMessage	311
element: GovTalkMessage	312
element: EnvelopeVersion	312
element: Header	312
element: MessageDetails	313
element: Class	313
element: Qualifier	313
element: Function	314
element: TransactionID	314
element: AuditID	314
element: CorrelationID	314
element: ResponseEndPoint	315
attribute: PollInterval	315

element: Transformation	315
element: GatewayTest	315
element: GatewayTimestamp	316
element: SenderDetails	316
element: IDAuthentication	316
element: SenderID	316
element: Authentication	316
element: Method	317
element: Role	317
choice:	317
element: Value	317
element: Signature	317
element: X509Certificate	318
element: EmailAddress	318
element: GovTalkDetails	318
element: Keys	318
element: Key	319
attribute: Type	319
element: TargetDetails	319
element: Organisation	319
element: GatewayValidation	319
element: Processed	320
element: Result	320
element: ChannelRouting	320
element: Channel	320
choice:	321
element: URI	321
element: Name	321
element: Product	321
element: Version	321
element: ID	322
attribute: Type	322
element: Timestamp	322
element: GovTalkErrors	322
element: Error	322
element: RaisedBy	323
element: Number	323
element: Type	323
element: Text	323
element: Location	323
element: GatewayAdditions	324
anyAttribute:	324
any:	324
element: Body	324
anyAttribute:	324
any:	324
UnicodeNameString	326
type: UnicodeNameString	326
Mapping Id Index	327
Index	335

How to read this document

Navigation

If you are reading this on a computer, then there are a lot of places that you can click to be taken to a definition.

Some of these are coloured blue, however there are other places, such as diagrams and the contents/index pages that are also clickable. If this is your first time, just try clicking on anything that you want more information about.

If you are reading this on paper, there is an index of structures and rules at the end of the document.

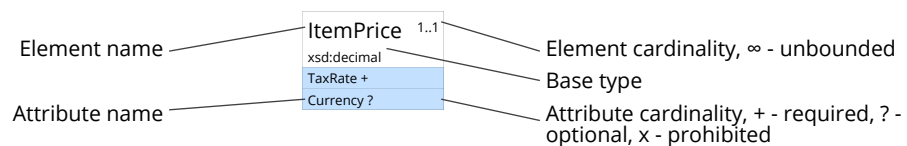
Schemas

Each schema has a summary page, showing information about the Schema, such as its namespace, version, schema location, and a list of the globals defined in the schema.

Structures

Structures are represented graphically in diagrams (as explained below), and as a textual table of properties. These can be restrictions on the information allowed in that part of the structure, or information about the structure, such as a description of purpose.

Diagrams



Parents are linked to child elements, if such exist, via lines. These lines may link to non-element boxes, such as "choice" and "sequence" that represent choices between child elements, and a sequence of child elements respectively.

Rules

Before the Index is a section summarising all of the rules defined on elements of this [output stream/schema]. This lists the error code, or rule identifier and descriptions of the rules, along with which page the structure on which they appear occurs.

Patterns

Pattern validation on a box element is a way to restrict what entries are valid for that box.

Patterns only apply to text-based elements (strings, numbers or dates) where a certain format is required. When multiple patterns are specified on the same box, then an entry in that box matching any one of those patterns will be allowed. When a box has a type restricted by a pattern, as well as a pattern of its own, only entries matching both patterns are allowed.

The official definition of how patterns are used is available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/#rf-pattern>.

Useful examples can be found at https://www.w3schools.com/xml/schema_facets.asp.

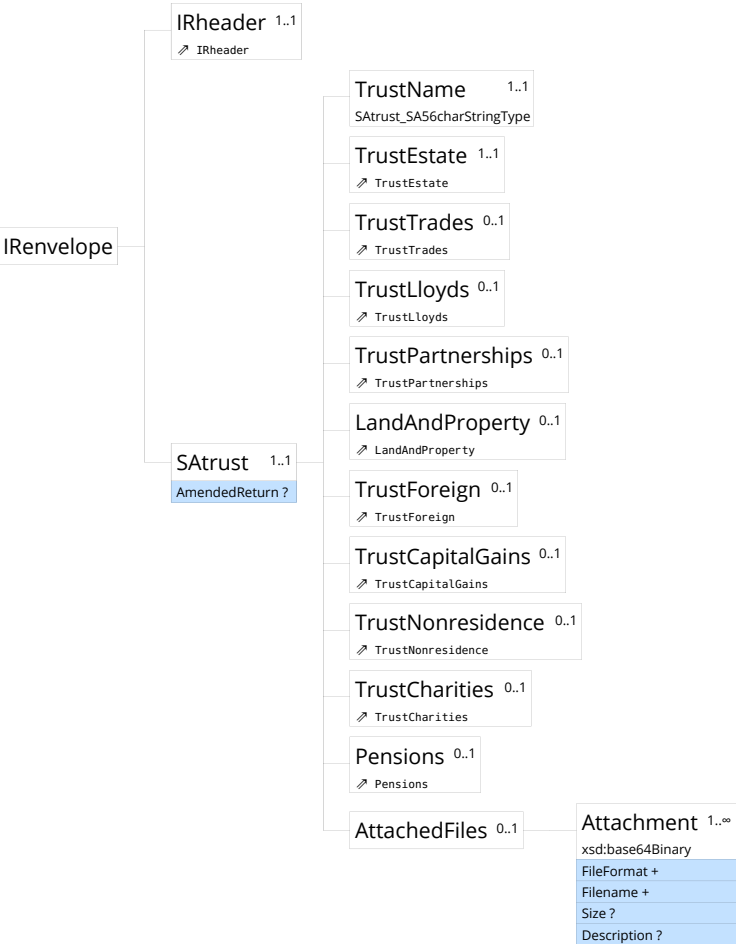
XML Definitions

schema: SAtrust

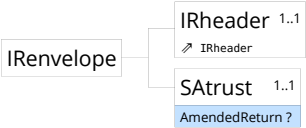
URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA/SA900/24-25/1
Schema location	SAtrust-v1-1.xsd
version	1.1
Identifier	TRU-1.1
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Coverage.Spatial	UK
Coverage.Temporal.Beginning Date	2024-04-06
Coverage.Temporal.EndDate	2025-04-05
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Title	SA Trust Return Transaction Schema
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2025
Subject	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	2007-02-07
Date.Modified	2025-01-28

schema contents:

element	IRenvelope
element	TrustCapitalGains
element	TrustCharities
element	TrustEstate
element	TrustForeign
element	TrustLloyds
element	TrustNonresidence
element	TrustPartnerships
element	TrustTrades
element	Pensions
element	LandAndProperty
element	PayToNominee
element	IRheader



element: IRenvelope

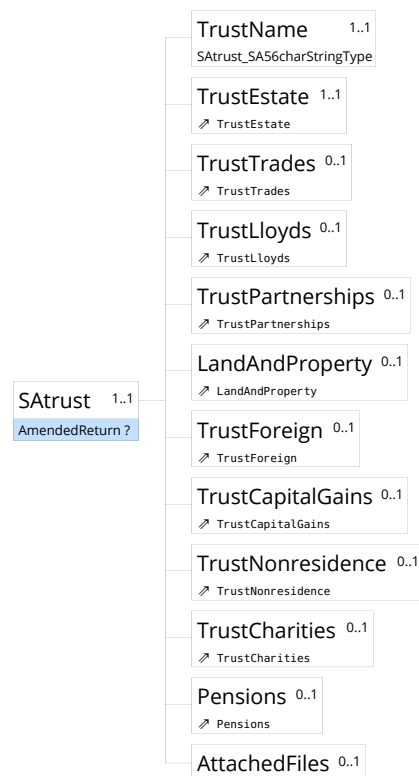


path	/IRenvelope
description	IRenvelope trust

element: IRheader

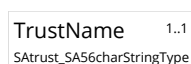


ref	IRheader
path	/IRenvelope/IRheader
cardinality	1..1
description	IRheader
documentation	The following elements from the IRheader are required for SA Trusts returns: TestMessage, Keys, PeriodEnd, DefaultCurrency, Manifest
id	[id1]

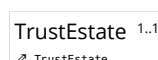


path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust
cardinality	1..1
description	SAtrust
documentation	The trust reference should be placed in a Key element in the IRheader. The Key element has a Type value of "UTR".
id	[id2]

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/@AmendedReturn
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box - Amended Return
id	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]



base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[id3]



ref	TrustEstate
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustEstate
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust estate
id	[id4]

element: **TrustTrades**

XML

TrustTrades 0..1
✎ TrustTrades

ref	TrustTrades
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustTrades
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust trades
id	[id5]

element: **TrustLloyds**

XML

TrustLloyds 0..1
✎ TrustLloyds

ref	TrustLloyds
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustLloyds
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust Lloyd's
id	[id6]

element: **TrustPartnerships**

XML

TrustPartnerships 0..1
✎ TrustPartnerships

ref	TrustPartnerships
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustPartnerships
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust partnerships
id	[id7]

element: **LandAndProperty**

XML

LandAndProperty 0..1
✎ LandAndProperty

ref	LandAndProperty
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/LandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Land and property
id	[id8]

element: **TrustForeign**

XML

TrustForeign 0..1
✎ TrustForeign

ref	TrustForeign
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustForeign
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust foreign
id	[id9]

element: **TrustCapitalGains**

XML

TrustCapitalGains 0..1
✎ TrustCapitalGains

ref	TrustCapitalGains
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust capital gains
id	[id10]

element: **TrustNonresidence**

XML

TrustNonresidence 0..1
✎ TrustNonresidence

ref	TrustNonresidence
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustNonresidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust nonresidence
id	[id11]

element: **TrustCharities**

XML

TrustCharities 0..1
✎ TrustCharities

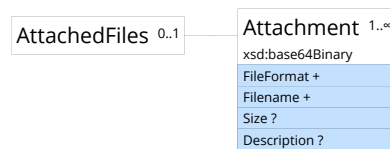
ref	TrustCharities
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust charities
id	[id12]

element: **Pensions**

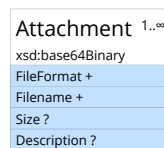
XML

Pensions 0..1
✎ Pensions

ref	Pensions
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[id13]



path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles
cardinality	0..1
description	Attached files
id	[id14]

[illegible]

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@FileFormat
cardinality	1..1
example	pdf
id	[FILEFORMAT]

enumerated values:

pdf

base	SAtrust_SAfilenameType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Filename
cardinality	1..1

pattern	.*\..pdf
id	[FILENAME]

attribute: **Size**

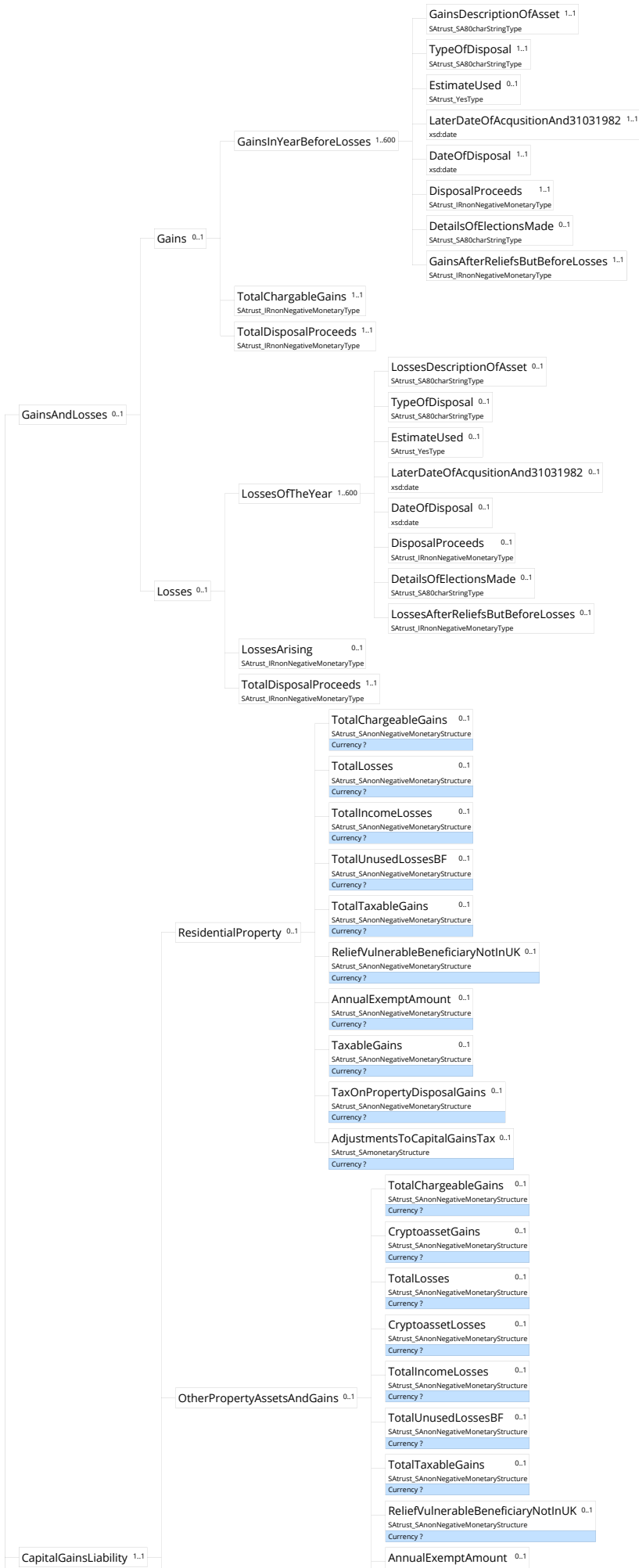
XML

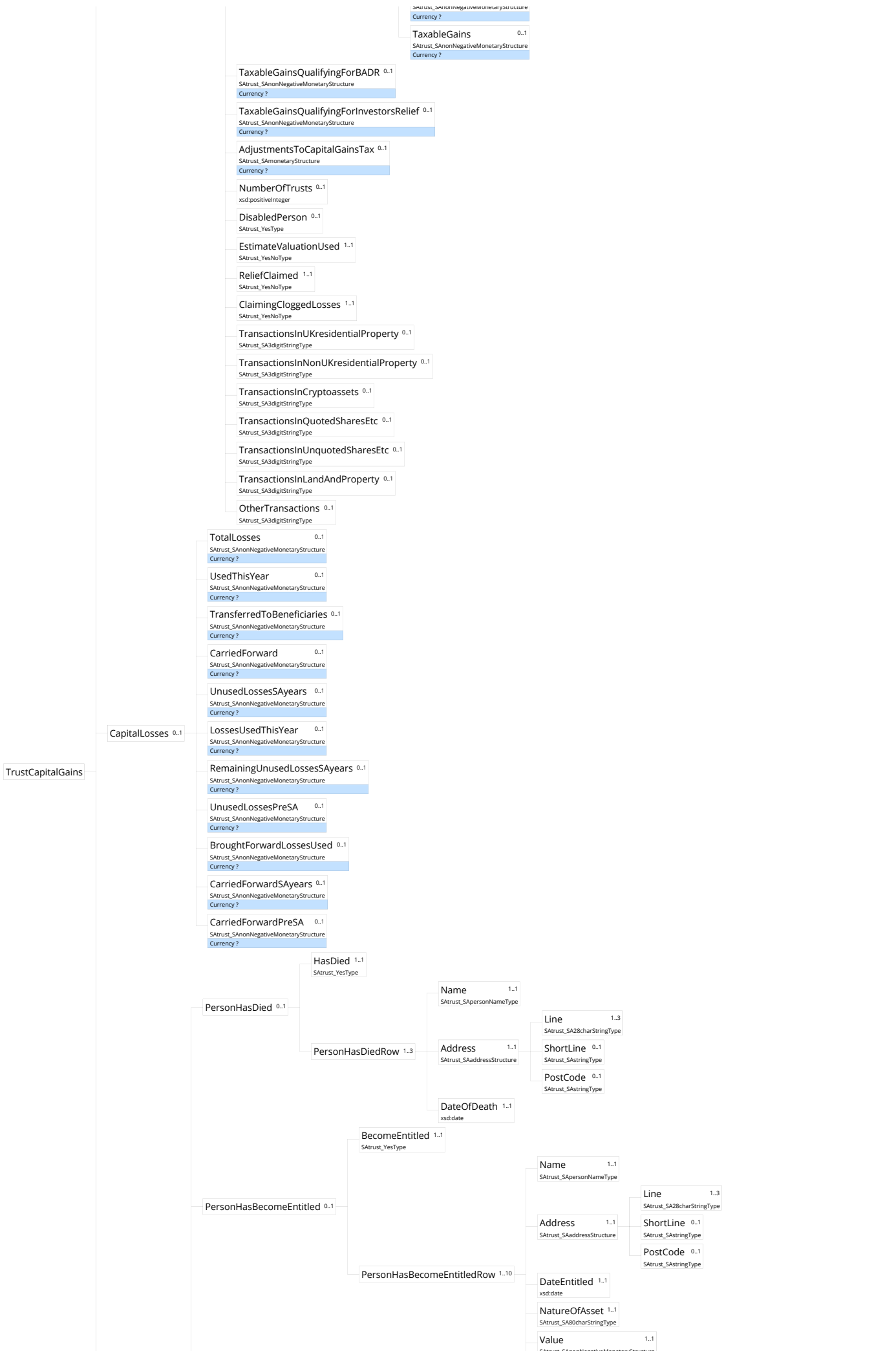
base	xsd:integer
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Size
cardinality	0..1
example	12345
id	[SIZE]

attribute: **Description**

XML

base	SATrust_SAstringType
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Description
cardinality	0..1
example	description
pattern	[^£\$#~ €]+
id	[DESCRIPTION]

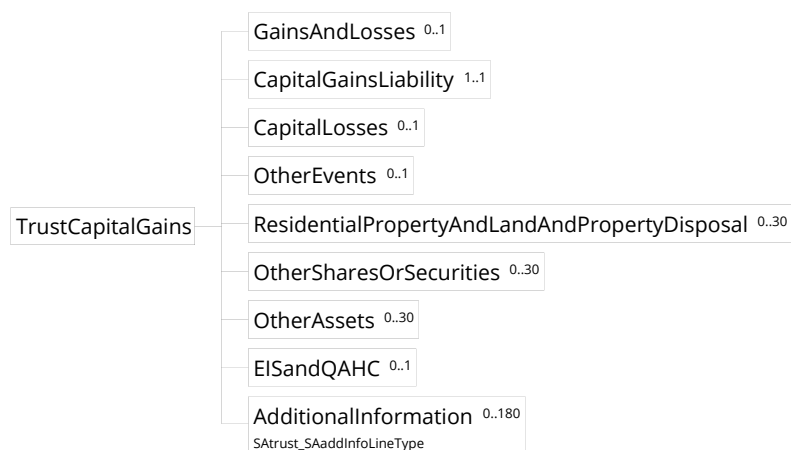






element: **TrustCapitalGains**

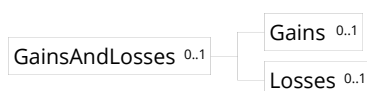
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains
description	Trust capital gains

element: **GainsAndLosses**

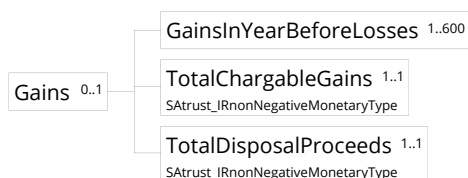
XML



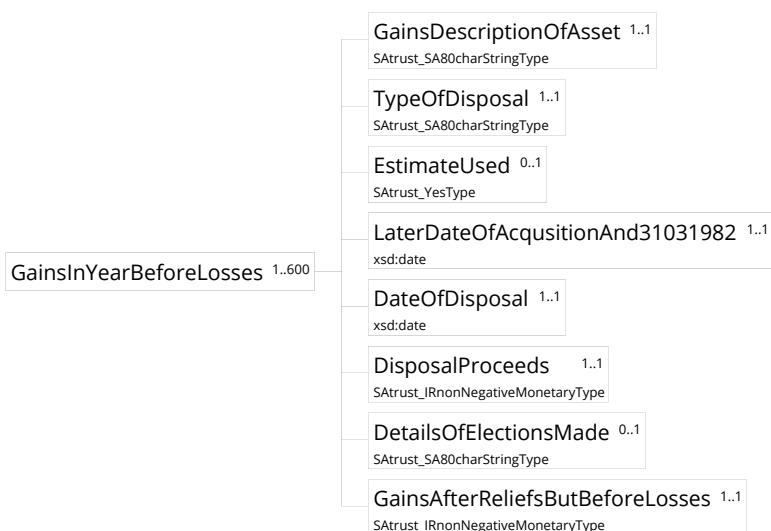
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains and losses
id	[16-EXT]

element: **Gains**

XML



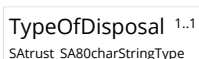
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains
id	[1610a]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..600
description	Gains in year before losses
id	[id1610]



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains - Description of asset
id	[5.1.A]



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of disposal
example	R
id	[5.1.AA]

enumerated values:

R	UK residential property
N	Non-UK residential property
C	Cryptoassets
Q	Listed shares or other securities
U	Other shares and securities
L	Land and property
O	Other assets

EstimateUsed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.1.B]

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	1..1
description	Later date of acquisition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.C]

DateOfDisposal 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.D]

DisposalProceeds 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.E]

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DetailsOfElectionsMade

cardinality	0..1
description	Details of elections made
id	[5.1.G]

element: **GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses**

XML

GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.1.H]

element: **TotalChargableGains**

XML

TotalChargableGains 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalChargableGains
cardinality	1..1
description	Total chargable gains
id	[5.1.HT]

element: **TotalDisposalProceeds**

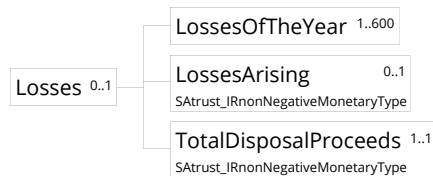
XML

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.ET]

element: **Losses**

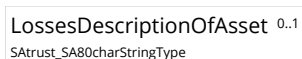
XML



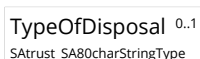
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses
id	[1620b]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear
cardinality	1..600
description	Losses of the year
id	[1620a]



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses - Description of asset
id	[5.2.A]



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Type of disposal
example	R
id	[5.2.AA]

enumerated values:

R	UK residential property
N	Non-UK residential property
C	Cryptoassets
Q	Listed shares or other securities
U	Other shares and securities
L	Land and property
O	Other assets

EstimateUsed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.2.B]

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	0..1
description	Later date of acquisition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.C]

DateOfDisposal 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.D]

DisposalProceeds 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.E]

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1

description	Details of elections made
id	[5.2.G]

element: **LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses**

XML

LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.2.H]

element: **LossesArising**

XML

LossesArising 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses arising
id	[5.2.HT]

element: **TotalDisposalProceeds**

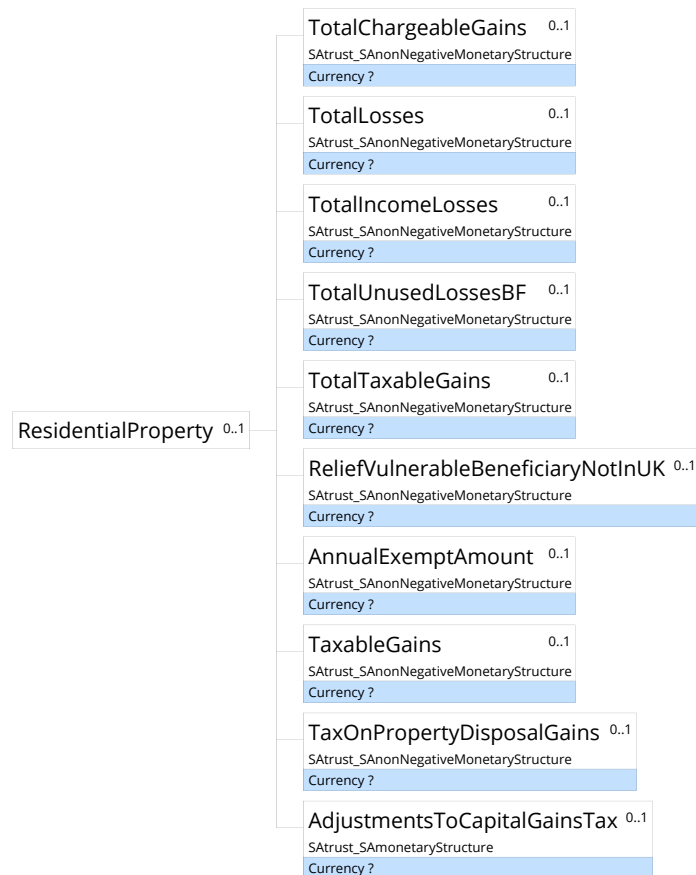
XML

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.ET]



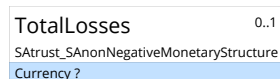
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability
cardinality	1..1
description	Capital gains liability
id	[id41]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property
id	[idResCG]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.1]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.2]

TotalIncomeLosses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income losses set against gains
id	[5.3]

TotalUnusedLossesBF	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses brought forward and used in year
id	[5.4]

TotalTaxableGains	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalTaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains
id	[5.5]

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim to special capital gains tax treatment where a vulnerable beneficiary election has effect - amount of relief claimed
id	[5.6]

AnnualExemptAmount	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/AnnualExemptAmount

cardinality	0..1
description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.7]

element: **TaxableGains**

XML

TaxableGains	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.8]

element: **TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains**

XML

TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

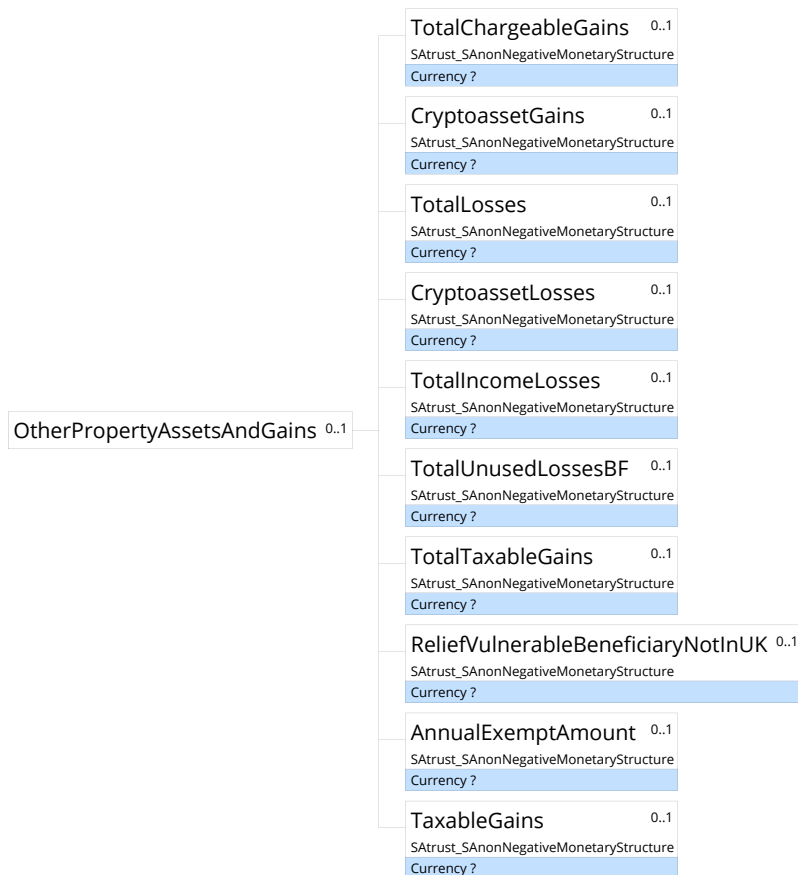
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax charged on Capital Gains Tax UK Property Disposal returns
id	[5.8A]

element: **AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax**

XML

AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax	0..1
SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

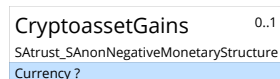
base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustments to Capital Gains Tax for residential property
id	[5.8B]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property, assets and gains
id	[idOtherCG]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.9]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/CryptoassetGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Cryptoasset gains included in box 5.9
id	[5.9A]

TotalLosses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.10]

CryptoassetLosses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/CryptoassetLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Cryptoasset losses included in box 5.10
id	[5.10A]

TotalIncomeLosses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income losses set against gains
id	[5.11]

TotalUnusedLossesBF	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses brought forward and used in year
id	[5.12]

TotalTaxableGains	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalTaxableGains

cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains
id	[5.13]

element: **ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK**

XML

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim to special capital gains tax treatment where a vulnerable beneficiary election has effect - amount of relief claimed
id	[5.14]

element: **AnnualExemptAmount**

XML

AnnualExemptAmount	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/AnnualExemptAmount
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.15]

element: **TaxableGains**

XML

TaxableGains	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.16]

element: **TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR**

XML

TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains qualifying for Business Asset Disposal Relief
id	[5.17]

element: **TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief**

XML

TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains qualifying for Investors Relief
id	[5.17A]

element: **AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax**

XML

AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustments to Capital Gains Tax for other property, assets and gains
id	[5.17B]

element: **NumberOfTrusts**

XML

NumberOfTrusts 0..1
 xsd:positiveInteger

base	xsd:positiveInteger
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/NumberOfTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of trusts
example	10
id	[5.18]

element: **DisabledPerson**

XML

DisabledPerson 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/DisabledPerson
cardinality	0..1
description	Disabled person
id	[5.19]

element: **EstimateValuationUsed**

XML

EstimateValuationUsed 1..1
 SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/EstimateValuationUsed
cardinality	1..1

description	Estimate valuation used
id	[5.B]

element: **ReliefClaimed**

XML

ReliefClaimed 1..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Relief claimed
id	[5.G]

element: **ClaimingCloggedLosses**

XML

ClaimingCloggedLosses 1..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ClaimingCloggedLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Claiming clogged losses
id	[5.C]

element: **TransactionsInUKresidentialProperty**

XML

TransactionsInUKresidentialProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInUKresidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in UK residential property
id	[5.R]

element: **TransactionsInNonUKresidentialProperty**

XML

TransactionsInNonUKresidentialProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInNonUKresidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in non-UK residential property
id	[5.N]

element: **TransactionsInCryptoassets**

XML

TransactionsInCryptoassets 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInCryptoassets

cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in cryptoassets
id	[5.CA]

element: **TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc**

XML

TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in quoted shares etc
id	[5.Q]

element: **TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc**

XML

TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in unquoted shares etc
id	[5.U]

element: **TransactionsInLandAndProperty**

XML

TransactionsInLandAndProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

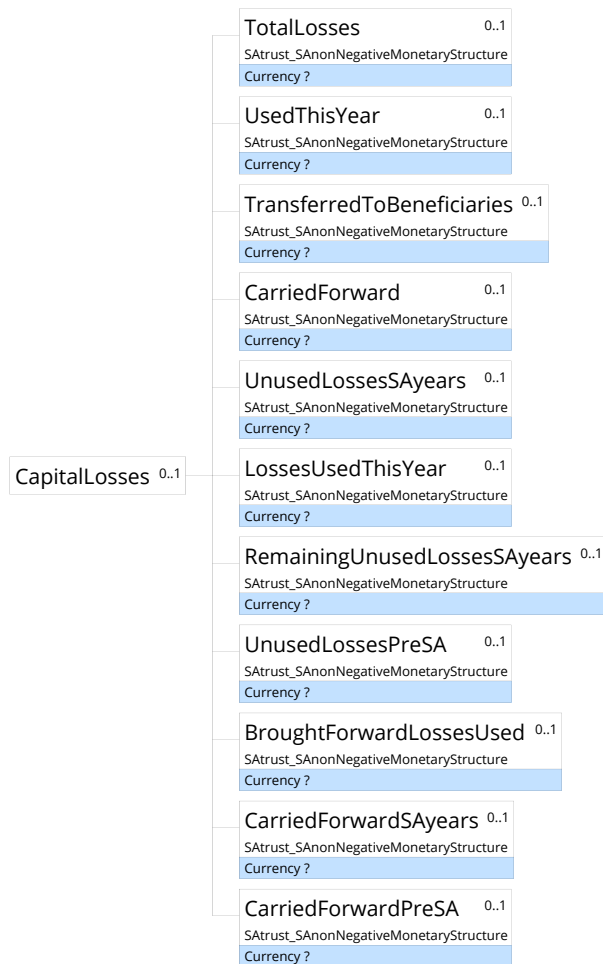
base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInLandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in land and property
id	[5.L]

element: **OtherTransactions**

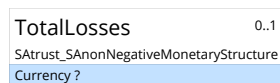
XML

OtherTransactions 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

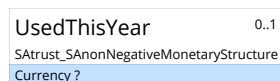
base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherTransactions
cardinality	0..1
description	Other transactions
id	[5.O]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital losses
id	[id29]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total from page TC 3
id	[5.20]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1

description	Used this year
id	[5.21]

element: **TransferredToBeneficiaries**

XML

TransferredToBeneficiaries 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TransferredToBeneficiaries
cardinality	0..1
description	Transferred to beneficiaries
id	[5.22]

element: **CarriedForward**

XML

CarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward
id	[5.23]

element: **UnusedLossesSAyears**

XML

UnusedLossesSAyears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses SA years
id	[5.24]

element: **LossesUsedThisYear**

XML

LossesUsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/LossesUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used this year
id	[5.25]

element: **RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears**

XML

RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Remaining unused losses SA years
id	[5.26]

element: **UnusedLossesPreSA**

XML

UnusedLossesPreSA	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses pre SA
id	[5.27]

element: **BroughtForwardLossesUsed**

XML

BroughtForwardLossesUsed	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardLossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Brought forward losses used
id	[5.28]

element: **CarriedForwardSAyears**

XML

CarriedForwardSAyears	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward SA years
id	[5.29]

element: **CarriedForwardPreSA**

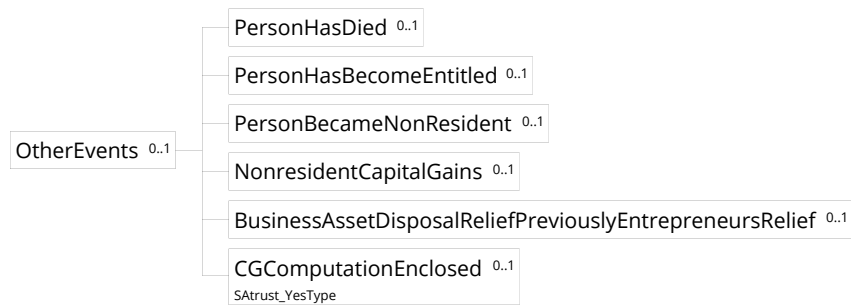
XML

CarriedForwardPreSA	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward pre SA
id	[5.30]

element: **OtherEvents**

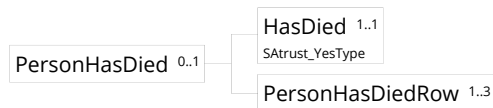
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents
cardinality	0..1
description	Other events
id	[id99]

element: **PersonHasDied**

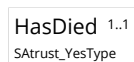
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has died
id	[id100]

element: **HasDied**

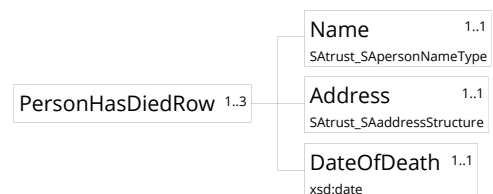
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/HasDied
cardinality	1..1
description	Has died
id	[5.31]

element: **PersonHasDiedRow**

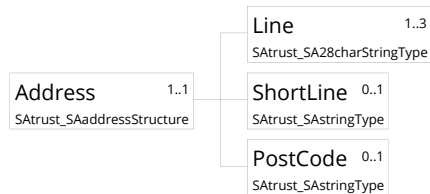
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow
cardinality	1..3
description	Person has died row
id	[id102]



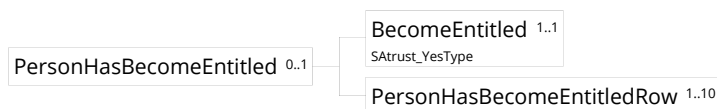
base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.31A]



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.31A]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/DateOfDeath
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of death
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.31B]



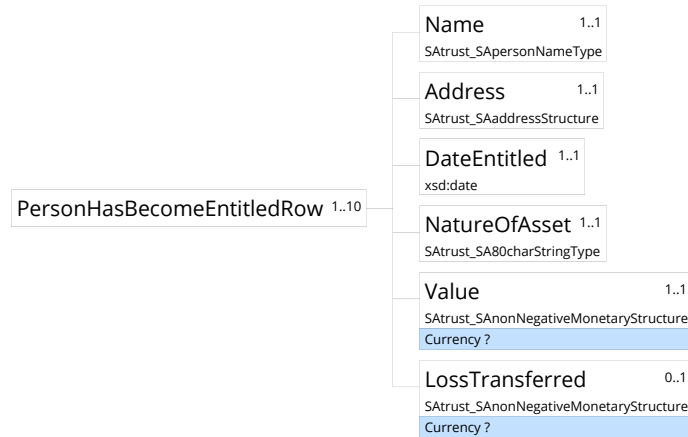
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has become entitled
id	[id106]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/BecomeEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Become entitled
id	[5.32]

element: **PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow
cardinality	1..10
description	Person has become entitled row
id	[id108]

element: **Name**

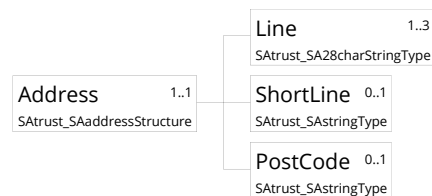
XML



base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.32A]

element: **Address**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Addresses
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.32A]

DateEntitled 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/DateEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Date entitled
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.32B]

NatureOfAsset 1..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

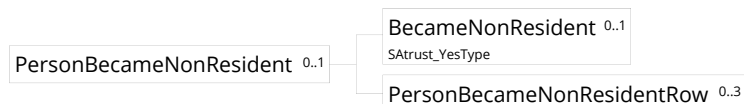
base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/NatureOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Nature of asset
id	[5.32C]

Value 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[5.32D]

LossTransferred 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/LossTransferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss transferred
id	[5.33]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Person became non resident
id	[id115]

element: **BecameNonResident**

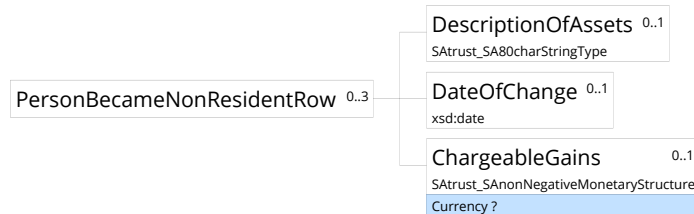
XML

BecameNonResident 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/BecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Became non resident
id	[5.34]

element: **PersonBecameNonResidentRow**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow
cardinality	0..3
description	Person became non resident row
id	[id117]

element: **DescriptionOfAssets**

XML

DescriptionOfAssets 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DescriptionOfAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Description of assets
id	[5.34A]

element: **DateOfChange**

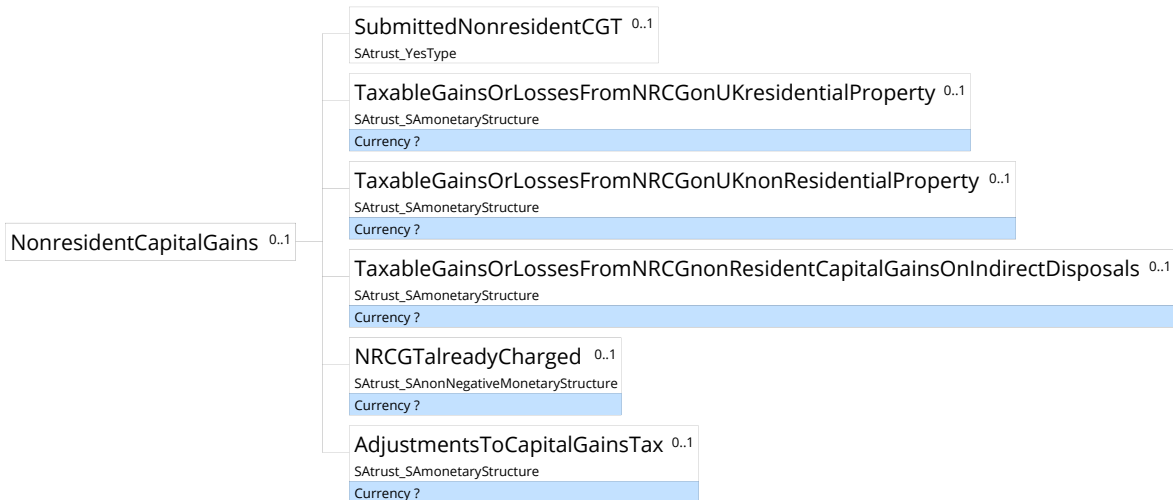
XML

DateOfChange 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DateOfChange
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of change
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.34B]

ChargeableGains 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/ChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable gains
id	[5.34C]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-resident Capital Gains
id	[idNoResCG]

SubmittedNonresidentCGT 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/SubmittedNonresidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box if submitted non-resident CGT return
id	[5.35]

TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresidentialProperty 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1

description	Total taxable gains or losses from non-resident capital gains on UK residential property or properties
id	[5.36]

element: **TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty**

XML

TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty 0..1
 SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains or losses from non-resident capital gains on UK non-residential property or properties
id	[5.36A]

element: **TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals**

XML

TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals 0..1
 SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains or losses from non-resident capital gains on indirect disposals of any UK property or land
id	[5.36B]

element: **NRCGTalreadyCharged**

XML

NRCGTalreadyCharged 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/NRCGTalreadyCharged
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non-resident Capital Gains Tax already charged
id	[5.37]

element: **AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax**

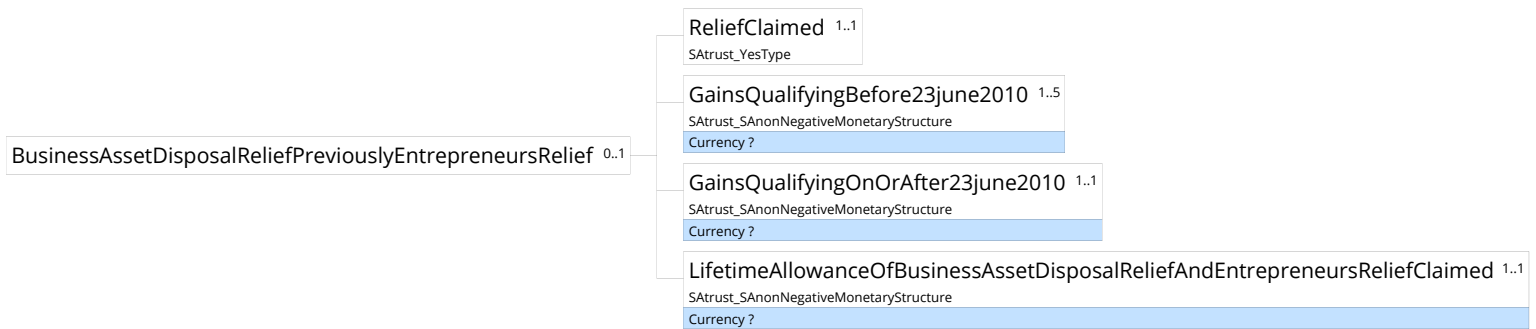
XML

AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax 0..1
 SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustments to Capital Gains Tax for non-resident capital gains
id	[5.37A]

element: **BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief**

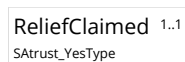
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Business Asset Disposal Relief (previously Entrepreneurs' Relief)
id	[id1211]

element: **ReliefClaimed**

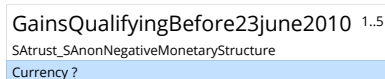
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Are you claiming Business Asset Disposal Relief (previously Entrepreneurs' Relief) for this year?
id	[5.38]

element: **GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010**

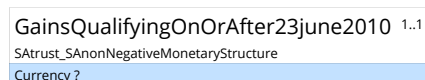
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010
cardinality	1..5
description	Gains qualifying before 23 June 2010
id	[5.39]

element: **GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains qualifying on or after 23 June 2010
id	[5.40]

element: **LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed**

XML

LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Lifetime allowance of Business Asset Disposal Relief and Entrepreneurs' Relief claimed
id	[5.40A]

element: **CGComputationEnclosed**

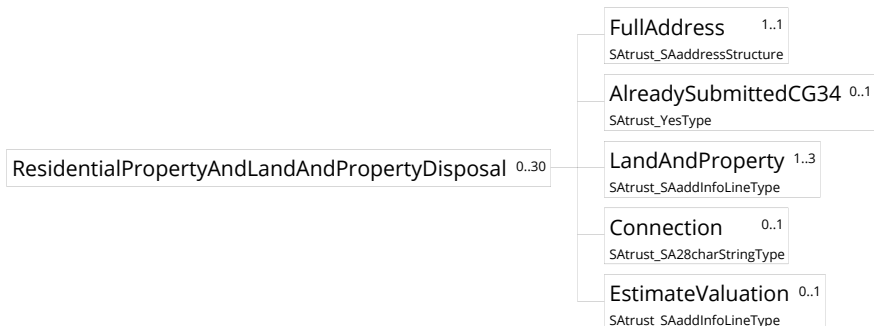
XML

CGComputationEnclosed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/CGComputationEnclosed
cardinality	0..1
description	CG Computation enclosed
id	[5.41]

element: **ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal**

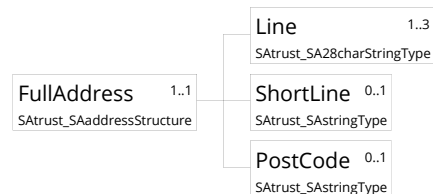
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal
cardinality	0..30
description	Residential property and land and property disposal
id	[id134]

element: **FullAddress**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/FullAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Full address
id	[5.L1]

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.LA]

LandAndProperty 1..3
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

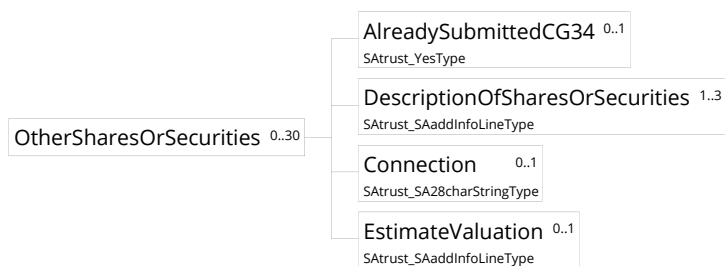
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/LandAndProperty
cardinality	1..3
description	Land and property
id	[5.L2]

Connection 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.L3]

EstimateValuation 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.L4]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..30
description	Other shares or securities
id	[id127]

element: **AlreadySubmittedCG34**

XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.UA]

element: **DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities**

XML

DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities 1..3
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	1..3
description	Description of shares or securities
id	[5.U1]

element: **Connection**

XML

Connection 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

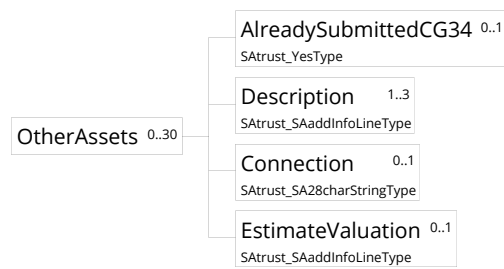
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.U2]

element: **EstimateValuation**

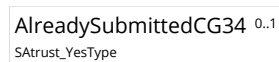
XML

EstimateValuation 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

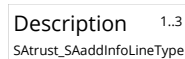
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.U3]



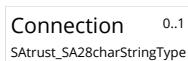
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets
cardinality	0..30
description	Other assets
id	[id141]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.MA]



base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Description
cardinality	1..3
description	Description
id	[5.M1]



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.M2]

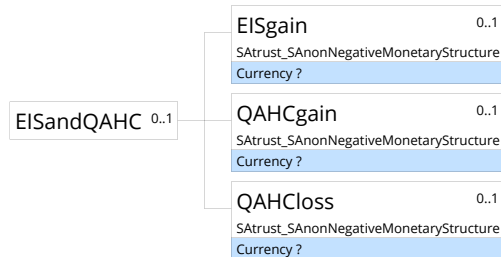


base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
------	-------------------------------------------

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.M3]

element: EISandQAHC

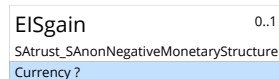
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC
cardinality	0..1
description	EIS and QAHC
id	[id147a]

element: EISgain

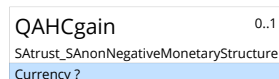
XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC/EISgain
cardinality	0..1
description	Total gains from the disposal of excluded indexed securities
id	[5.41EG]

element: QAHCgain

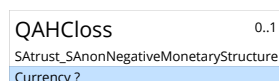
XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC/QAHCgain
cardinality	0..1
description	Total gains on share repurchases and security redemptions from a qualifying asset holding company
id	[5.41QG]

element: QAHCloss

XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC/QAHCloss
cardinality	0..1

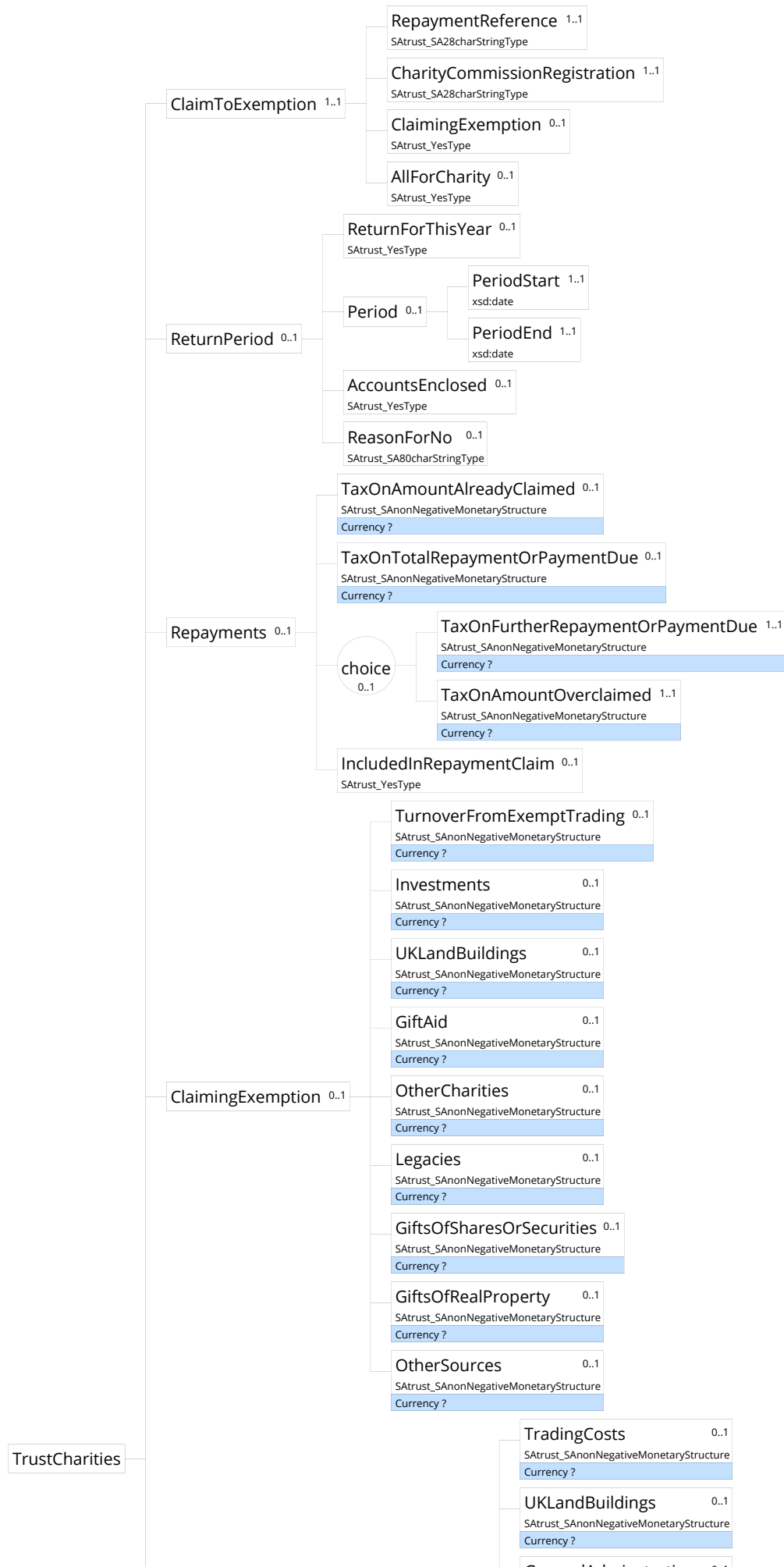
description	Total losses on share repurchases and security redemptions from a qualifying asset holding company
id	[5.41QL]

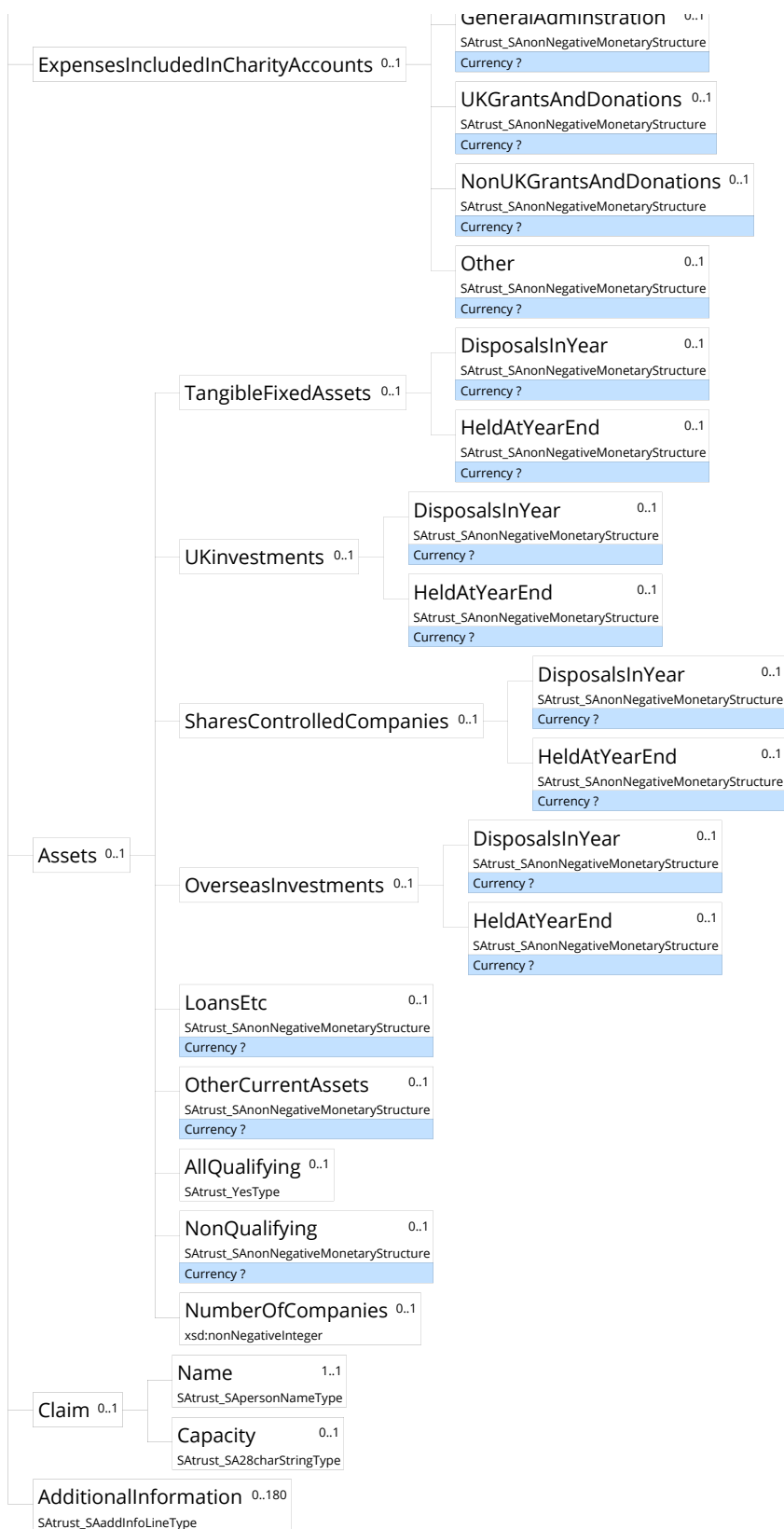
element: **AdditionalInformation**

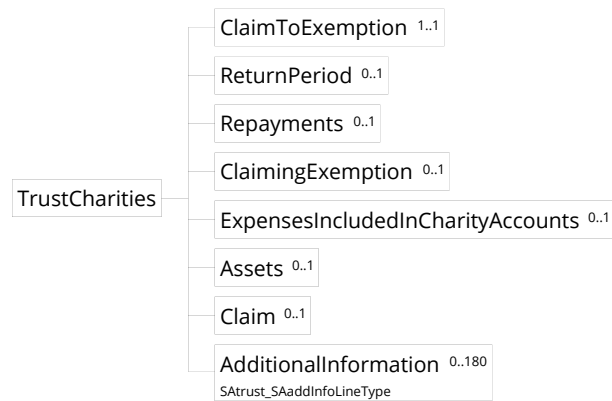
XML

AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

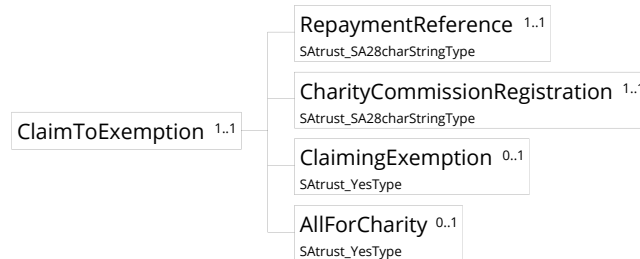
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[5.42]



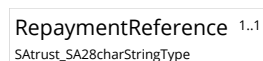




path	/TrustCharities
description	Trust charities



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim to exemption
id	[id151]



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/RepaymentReference
cardinality	1..1
description	Repayment reference
id	[7.1]



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/CharityCommissionRegistration
cardinality	1..1
description	Charity commission registration
id	[7.2]

element: **ClaimingExemption**

XML

ClaimingExemption 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[7.2A]

element: **AllForCharity**

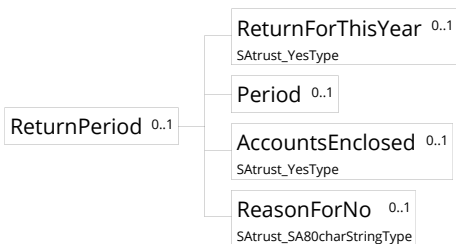
XML

AllForCharity 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/AllForCharity
cardinality	0..1
description	All for charity
id	[7.2B]

element: **ReturnPeriod**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Return period
id	[id156]

element: **ReturnForThisYear**

XML

ReturnForThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReturnForThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Return for this year
id	[7.2C]

element: **Period**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period
cardinality	0..1
description	Period
id	[158a]

element: **PeriodStart**

XML

PeriodStart 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodStart
cardinality	1..1
description	Period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.3]

element: **PeriodEnd**

XML

PeriodEnd 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.4]

element: **AccountsEnclosed**

XML

AccountsEnclosed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

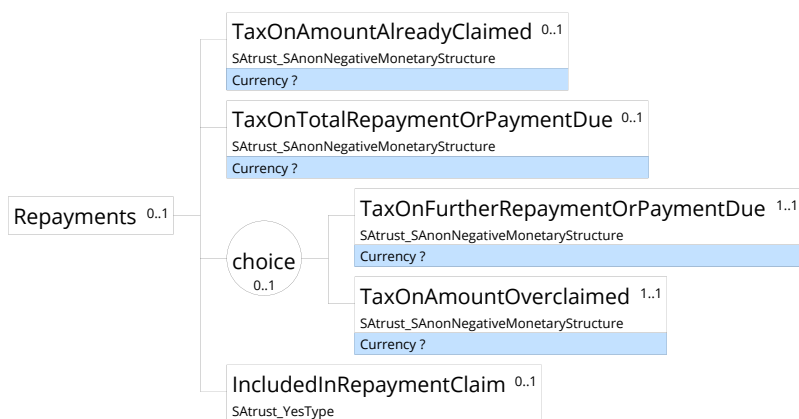
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/AccountsEnclosed
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts enclosed
id	[7.4A]

element: **ReasonForNo**

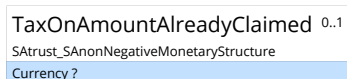
XML

ReasonForNo 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

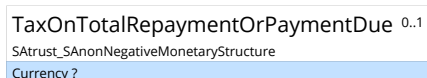
base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReasonForNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Reason for no
id	[7.5]



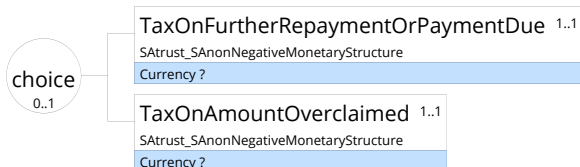
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayments
id	[id162]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on amount already claimed
id	[7.6]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on total repayment or payment due
id	[7.8]



path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1

TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue 1..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

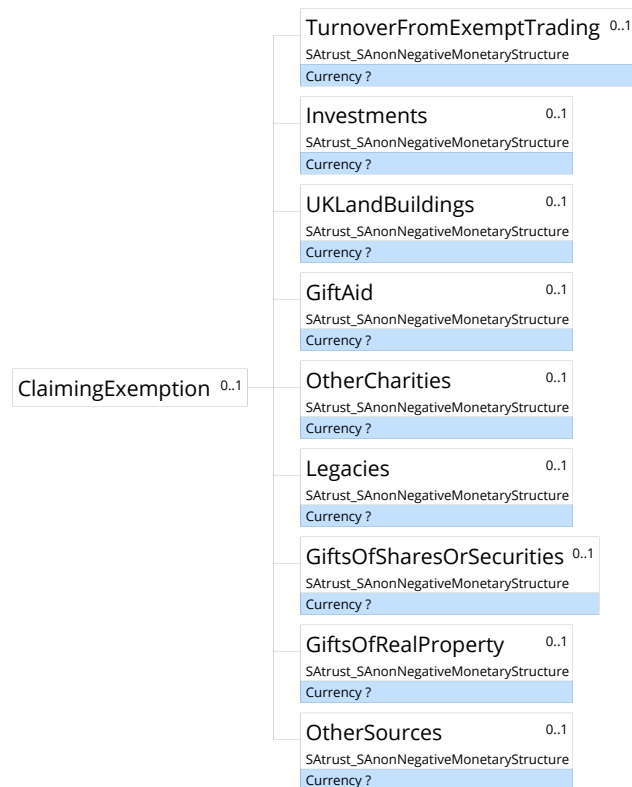
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on further repayment or payment due
id	[7.10]

TaxOnAmountOverclaimed 1..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

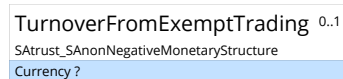
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountOverclaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on amount overclaimed
id	[7.12]

IncludedInRepaymentClaim 0..1
SAttrust_YesType

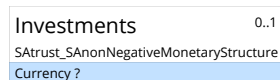
base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/IncludedInRepaymentClaim
cardinality	0..1
description	Included in repayment claim
id	[7.13A]



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[id168]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/TurnoverFromExemptTrading
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover from exempt trading
id	[7.14]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Investments
cardinality	0..1
description	Investments
id	[7.15]

element: **UKLandBuildings**

XML

UKLandBuildings	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/UKLandBuildings
cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.16]

element: **GiftAid**

XML

GiftAid	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftAid
cardinality	0..1
description	Gift aid
id	[7.17]

element: **OtherCharities**

XML

OtherCharities	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other charities
id	[7.18]

element: **Legacies**

XML

Legacies	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Legacies
cardinality	0..1
description	Legacies
id	[7.19]

element: **GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities**

XML

GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities

cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of shares or securities
id	[7.20]

element: **GiftsOfRealProperty**

XML

GiftsOfRealProperty	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfRealProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of real property
id	[7.20A]

element: **OtherSources**

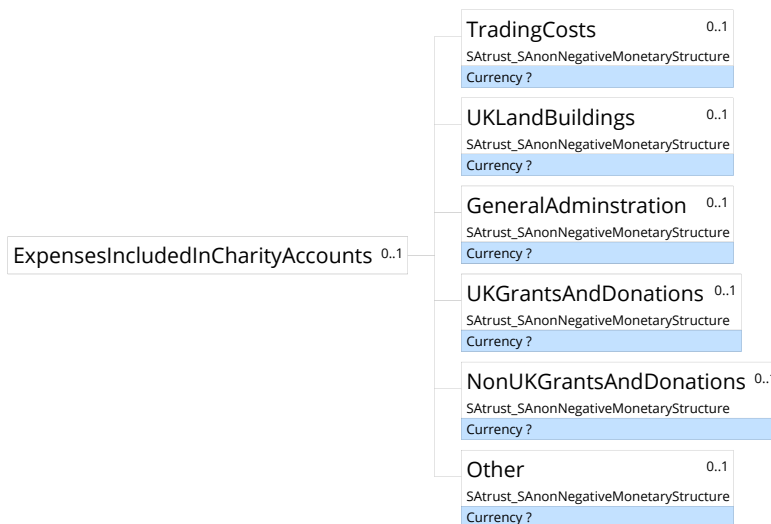
XML

OtherSources	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherSources
cardinality	0..1
description	Other sources
id	[7.21]

element: **ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses included in charity accounts
id	[id178]

element: **TradingCosts**

XML

TradingCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/TradingCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Trading costs
id	[7.22]

element: **UKLandBuildings**

XML

UKLandBuildings	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKLandBuildings
cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.23]

element: **GeneralAdminstration**

XML

GeneralAdminstration	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/GeneralAdminstration
cardinality	0..1
description	General adminstration
id	[7.24]

element: **UKGrantsAndDonations**

XML

UKGrantsAndDonations	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	UK grants and donations
id	[7.25]

element: **NonUKGrantsAndDonations**

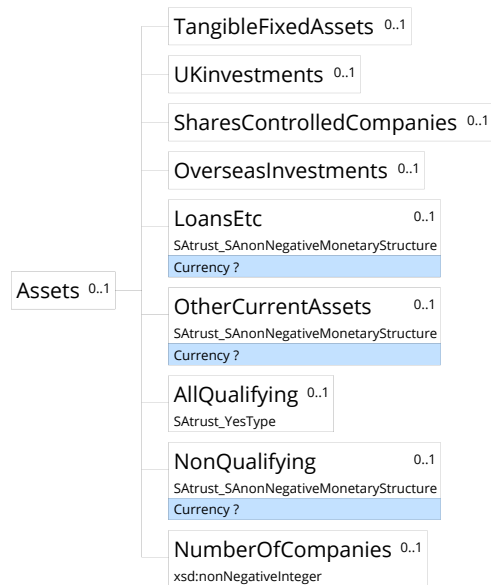
XML

NonUKGrantsAndDonations	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

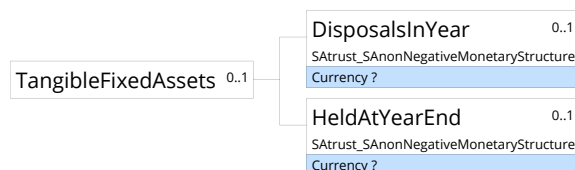
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/NonUKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK grants and donations
id	[7.26]

Other	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/Other
cardinality	0..1
description	Other
id	[7.27]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets
id	[id185]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Tangible fixed assets
id	[id186]

DisposalsInYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	----------------------------------------

path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.28]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

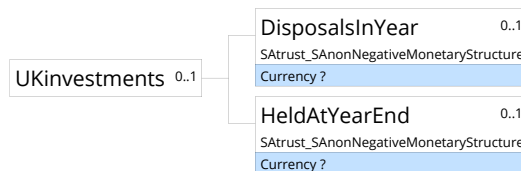
XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.29]

element: **UKInvestments**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	UK investments
id	[id189]

element: **DisposalsInYear**

XML

DisposalsInYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

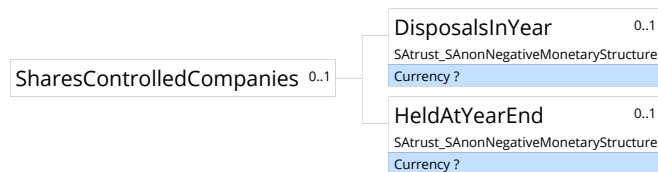
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.30]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

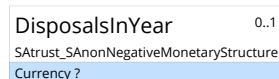
XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

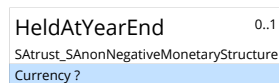
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.31]



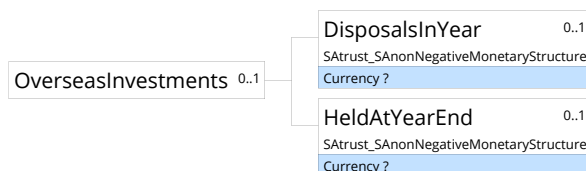
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Shares controlled companies
id	[id192]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.32]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.33]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Overseas investments
id	[id195]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.34]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.35]

element: **LoansEtc**

XML

LoansEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/LoansEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans etc
id	[7.36]

element: **OtherCurrentAssets**

XML

OtherCurrentAssets	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OtherCurrentAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other current assets
id	[7.37]

element: **AllQualifying**

XML

AllQualifying	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/AllQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	All qualifying
id	[7.37A]

element: **NonQualifying**

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NonQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	Non qualifying
id	[7.38]

element: **NumberOfCompanies**

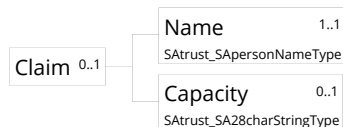
XML



base	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NumberOfCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of companies
example	100
id	[7.39]

element: **Claim**

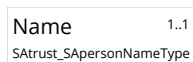
XML



path	/TrustCharities/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[203a]

element: **Name**

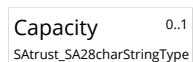
XML



base	SAttrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[7.40]

element: **Capacity**

XML



base	SAttrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Capacity

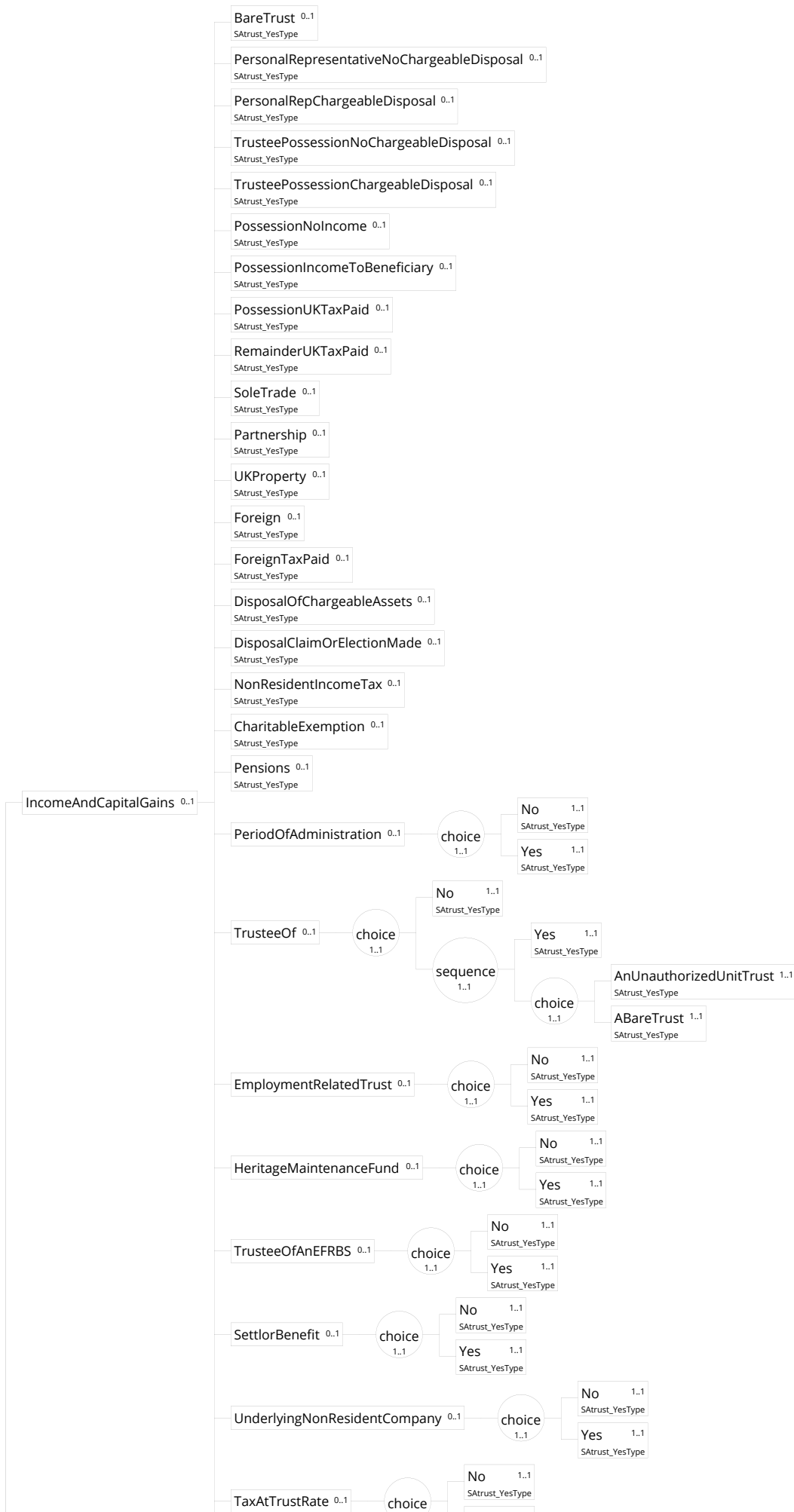
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[7.41]

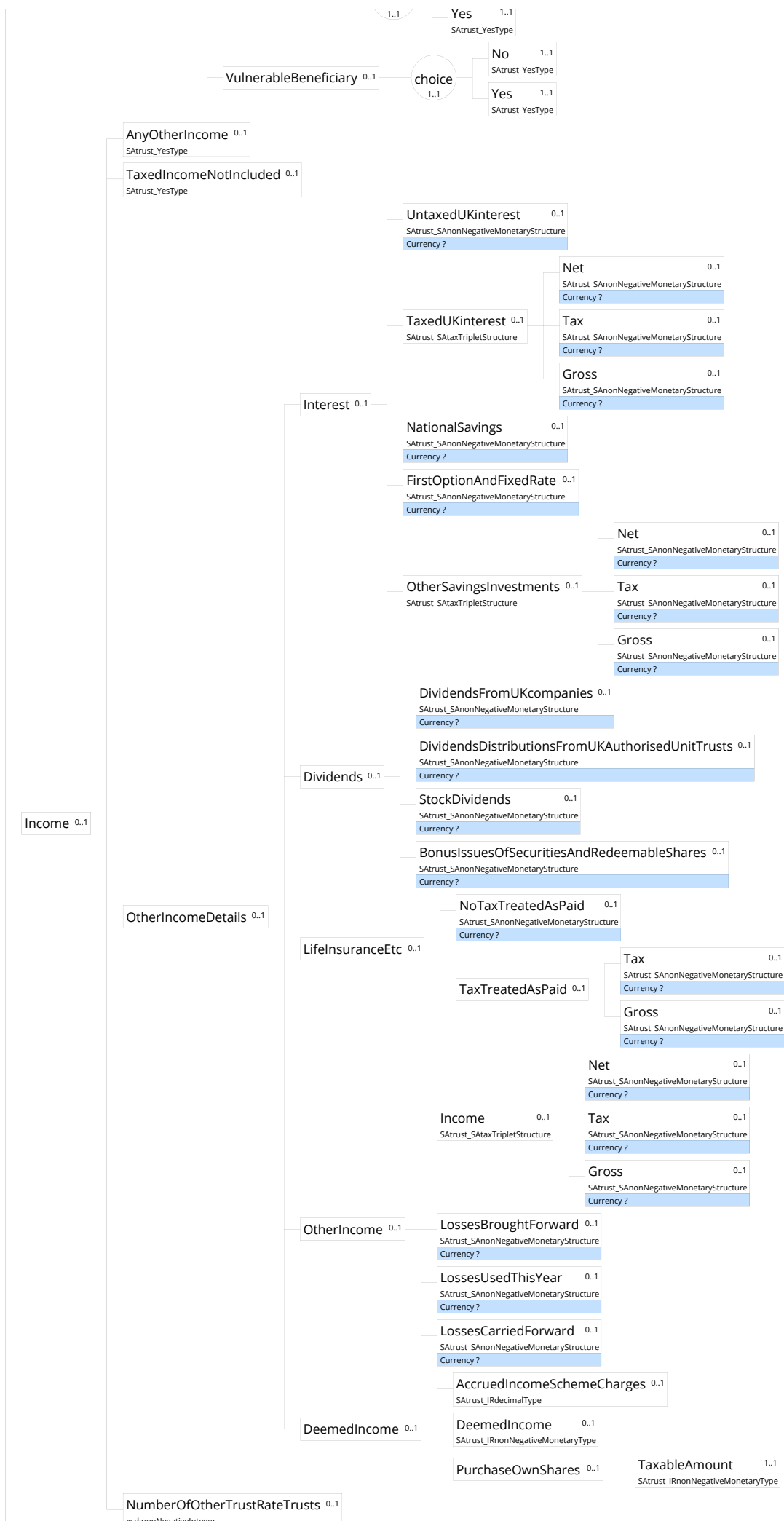
element: **AdditionalInformation**

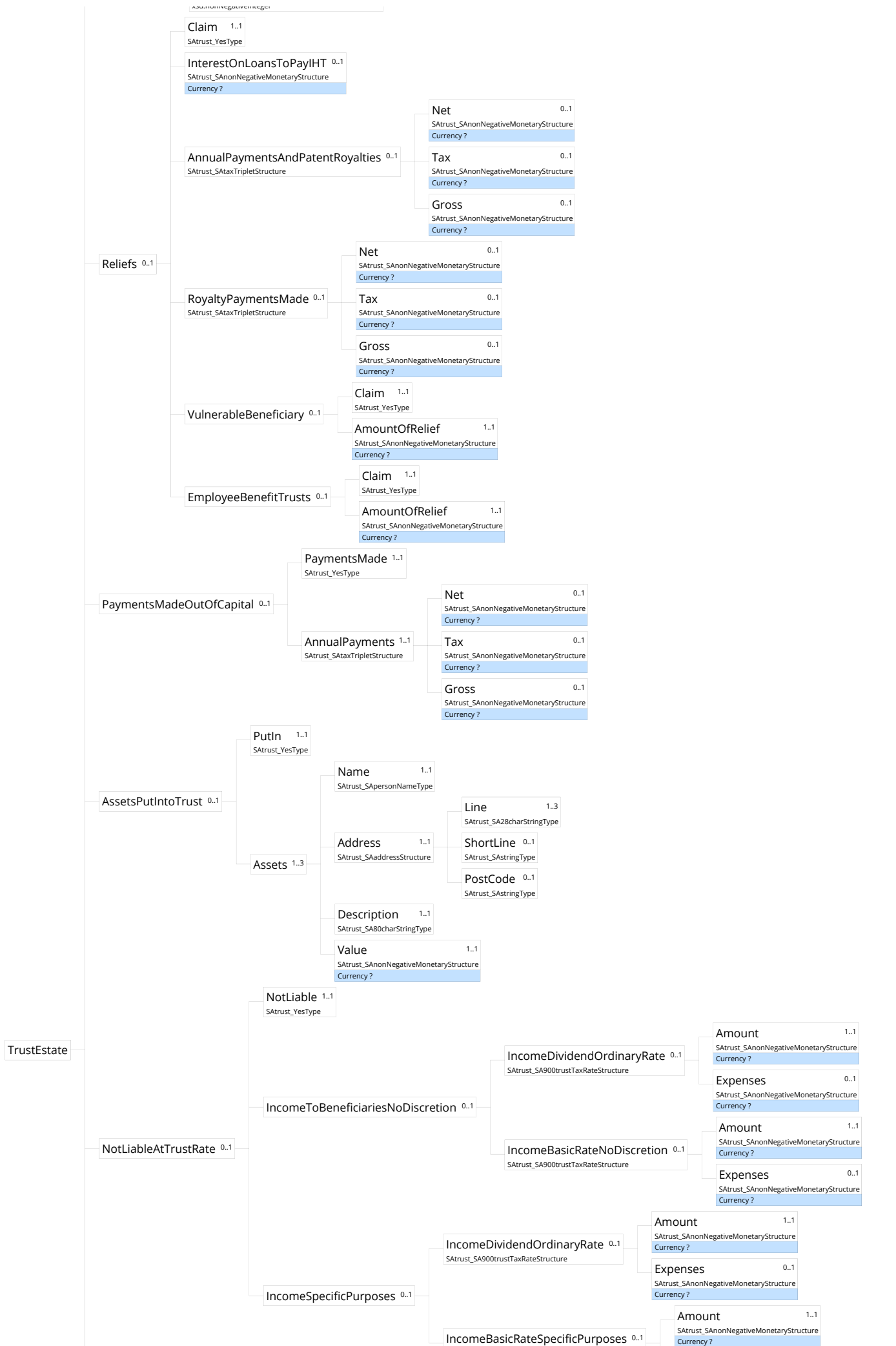
XML

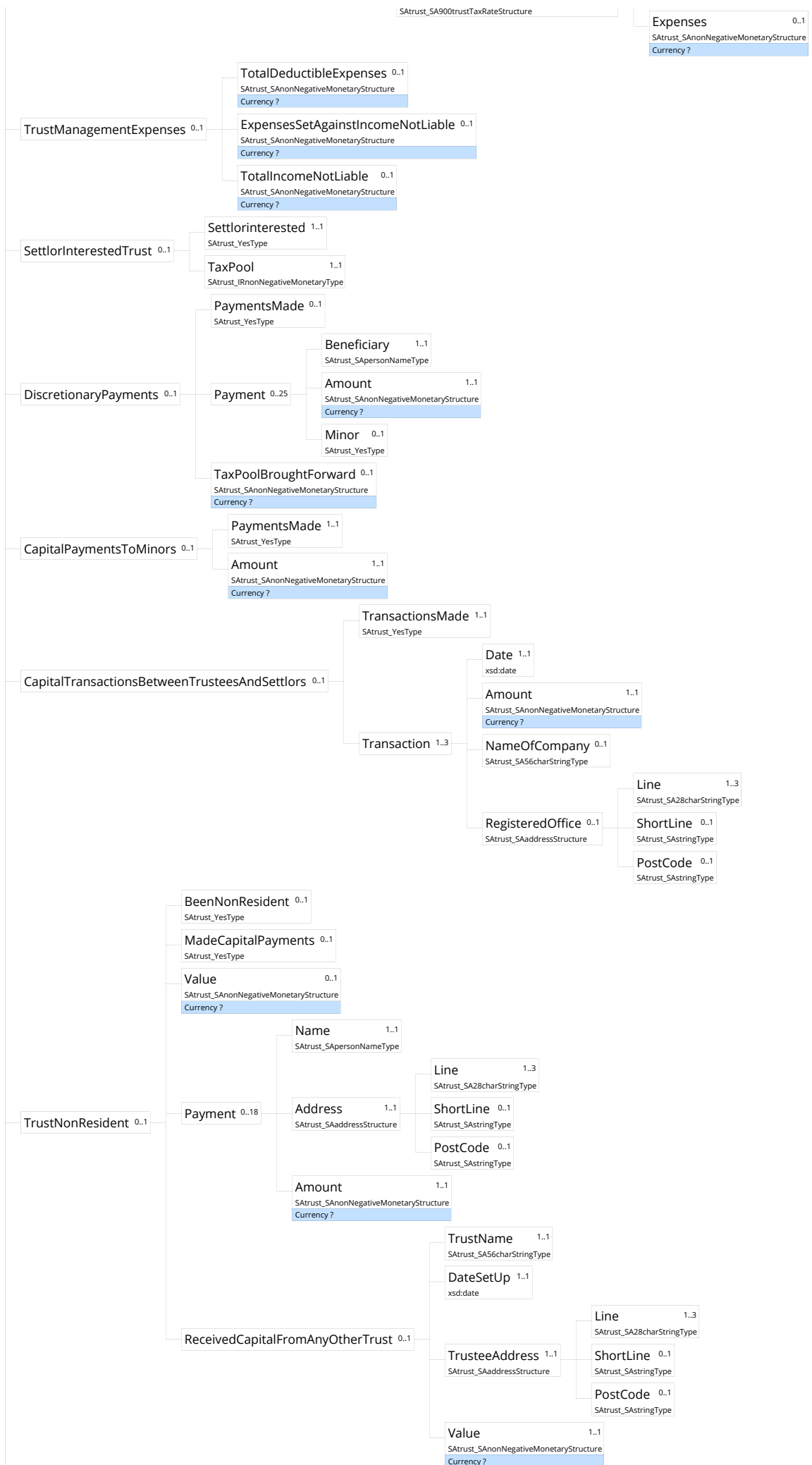
AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

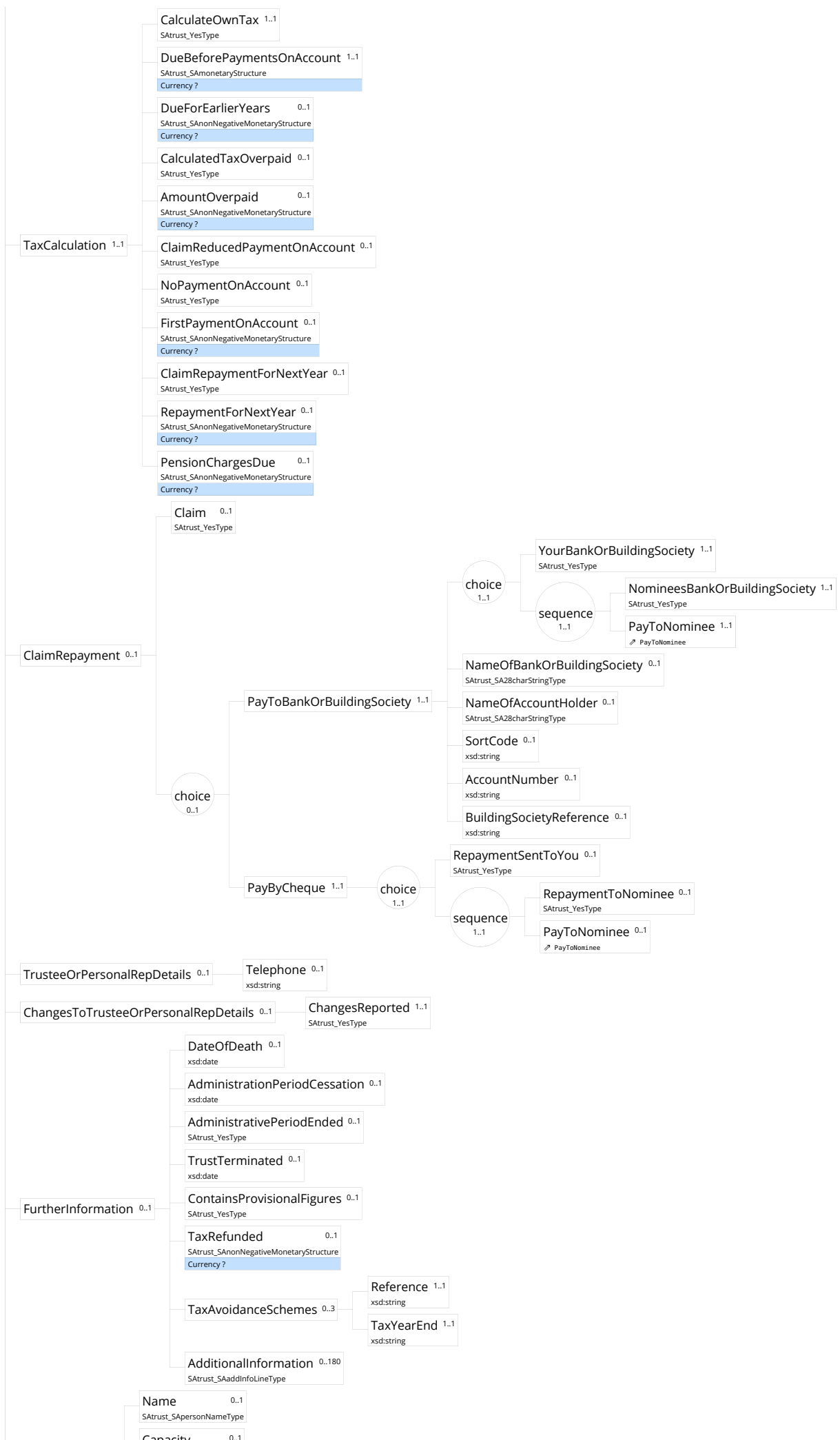
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCharities/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[id206]

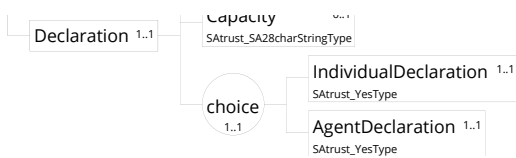












element: **TrustEstate**

XML



path	/TrustEstate
description	Trust estate



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and capital gains
id	[id208]

BareTrust 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/BareTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Bare trust
id	[0.01]

PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal representative no chargeable disposal
id	[0.02]

PersonalRepChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal rep chargeable disposal
id	[0.02A]

TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession no chargeable disposal
id	[0.03]

TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession chargeable disposal
id	[0.03A]

PossessionNoIncome 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionNoIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession no income
id	[0.04]

PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession income to beneficiary
id	[0.05]

PossessionUKTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession UK tax paid
id	[0.06]

RemainderUKTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/RemainderUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Remainder UK tax paid
id	[0.07]

SoleTrade 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SoleTrade
cardinality	0..1
description	Sole trade
id	[1.0]

Partnership 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Partnership
cardinality	0..1
description	Partnership
id	[2.0]

UKProperty 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UKProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	UK property
id	[3.0]

Foreign 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Foreign
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign
id	[4.0]

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.01]

DisposalOfChargeableAssets 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/DisposalOfChargeableAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal of chargeable assets
id	[5.0]

DisposalClaimOrElectionMade 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/DisposalClaimOrElectionMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal claim or election made
id	[5.01]

NonResidentIncomeTax 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/NonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non resident income tax
id	[6.0]

CharitableExemption 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CharitableExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Charitable exemption
id	[7.0]

Pensions 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[23]

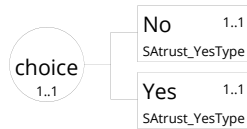


path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of administration

id	[id228]
----	---------

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

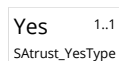
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.1]

element: **Yes**

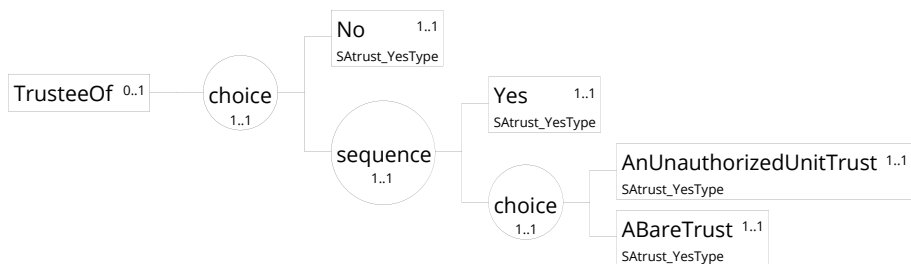
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.2]

element: **TrusteeOf**

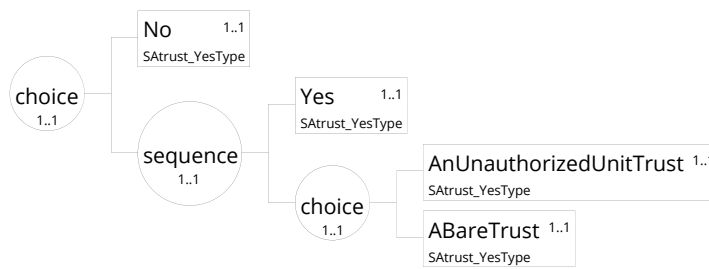
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf
cardinality	0..1
description	As the trustee of one of the following
id	[id231]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

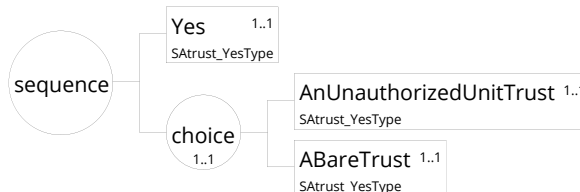
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf/No
cardinality	1..1
description	Trustee of (No)
id	[8.3]

sequence:

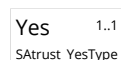
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf
cardinality	1..1

element: **Yes**

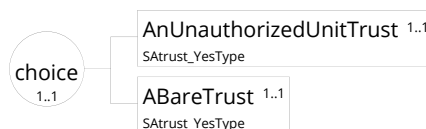
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Trustee of (Yes)
id	[8.4]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf
------	----------------------------------------------

cardinality	1..1
-------------	------

element: **AnUnauthorizedUnitTrust**

XML

AnUnauthorizedUnitTrust 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf/AnUnauthorizedUnitTrust
cardinality	1..1
description	An unauthorised unit trust (Yes)
id	[8.4.1]

element: **ABareTrust**

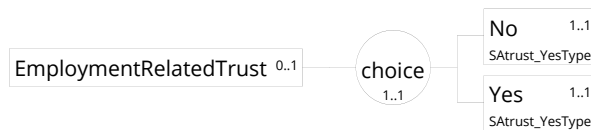
XML

ABareTrust 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOf/ABareTrust
cardinality	1..1
description	A bare trust (Yes)
id	[8.4.2]

element: **EmploymentRelatedTrust**

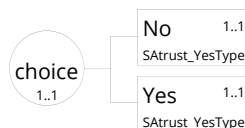
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Employment related trust
id	[id234]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No

id	[8.5]
----	-------

element: **Yes**

XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.6]

element: **HeritageMaintenanceFund**

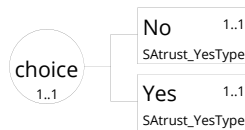
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	0..1
description	Heritage maintenance fund
id	[id237]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.7]

element: **Yes**

XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes

id	[8.8]
----	-------

element: TrusteeOfAnEFRBS

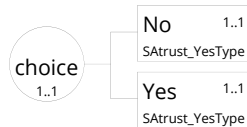
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee of an EFRBS
id	[id240]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	1..1

element: No

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.9]

element: Yes

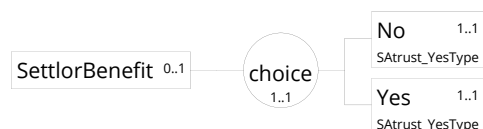
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.10]

element: SettlorBenefit

XML

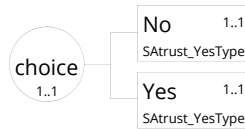


path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	0..1

description	Settlor benefit
id	[id243]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

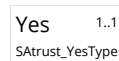
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.11]

element: **Yes**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.12]

element: **UnderlyingNonResidentCompany**

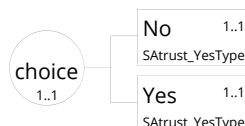
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Underlying non resident company
id	[id246]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

cardinality	1..1
-------------	------

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.13]

element: **Yes**

XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.14]

element: **TaxAtTrustRate**

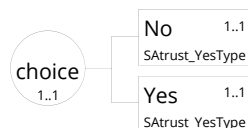
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax at trust rate
id	[id249]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No

id	[8.15]
----	--------

element: **Yes**

XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.16]

element: **VulnerableBeneficiary**

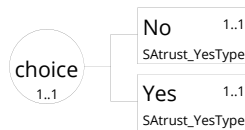
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary
id	[id252]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.17]

element: **Yes**

XML

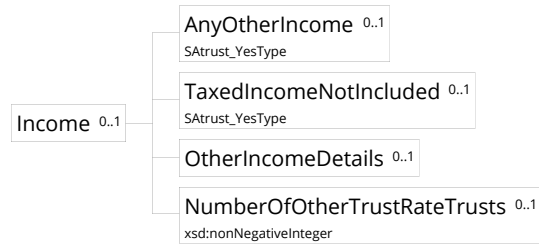
Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes

id	[8.18]
----	--------

element: **Income**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id255]

element: **AnyOtherIncome**

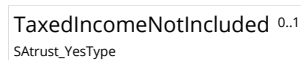
XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AnyOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Any other income
id	[9.0]

element: **TaxedIncomeNotIncluded**

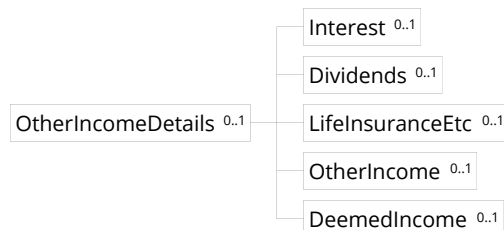
XML



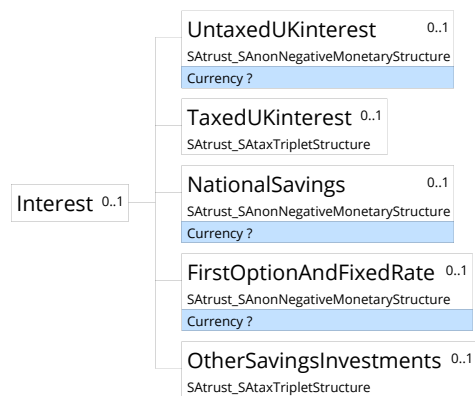
base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/TaxedIncomeNotIncluded
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed income not included
id	[9B]

element: **OtherIncomeDetails**

XML



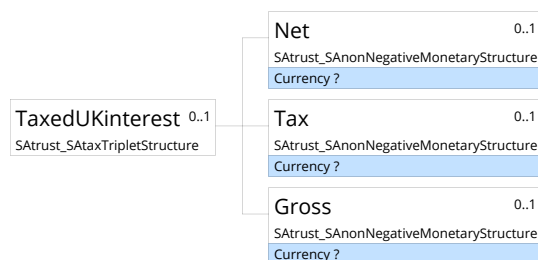
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income details
id	[258a]



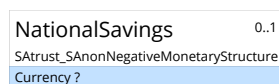
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[id258]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/UntaxedUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Untaxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[9.1]



base	STrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/TaxedUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/NationalSavings

cardinality	0..1
description	National Savings & Investments (other than First Option Bonds, Guaranteed Growth Bonds and Guaranteed Income Bonds)
id	[9.5]

element: **FirstOptionAndFixedRate**

XML

FirstOptionAndFixedRate	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/FirstOptionAndFixedRate
cardinality	0..1
description	National Savings & Investments First Option Bonds, Guaranteed Growth Bonds and Guaranteed Income Bonds
id	[9.6]

element: **OtherSavingsInvestments**

XML

OtherSavingsInvestments	0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	
Net	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Tax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherSavingsInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Other UK savings and investments income
id	[9.7, 9.8, 9.9]

element: **Dividends**

XML

Dividends	0..1
DividendsFromUKcompanies	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
StockDividends	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id265]

element: **DividendsFromUKcompanies**

XML

DividendsFromUKcompanies 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsFromUKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from UK companies - Total dividend
id	[9.10]

element: **DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts**

XML

DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK authorised unit trusts - Total dividend/distribution
id	[9.11]

element: **StockDividends**

XML

StockDividends 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/StockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends from UK companies - Total dividend
id	[9.12]

element: **BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares**

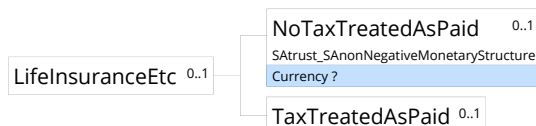
XML

BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Bonus issues of securities and redeemable shares and loans written off - Taxable amount
id	[9.13]

element: **LifeInsuranceEtc**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains on UK life policies
id	[id272]

element: **NoTaxTreatedAsPaid**

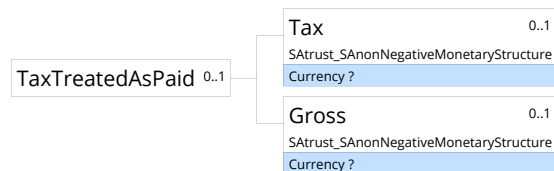
XML

NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/NoTaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	No tax treated as paid
id	[9.14]

element: **TaxTreatedAsPaid**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax treated as paid
documentation	Included to simplify the other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values
id	[9.15, 9.16]

element: **Tax**

XML

Tax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

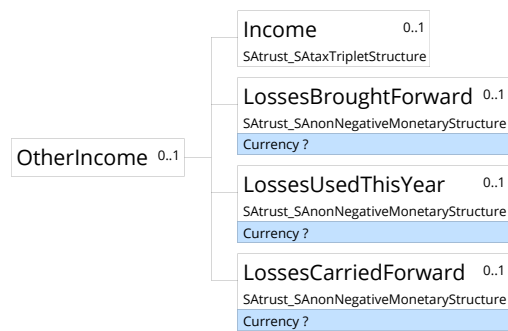
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Tax
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAX]

element: **Gross**

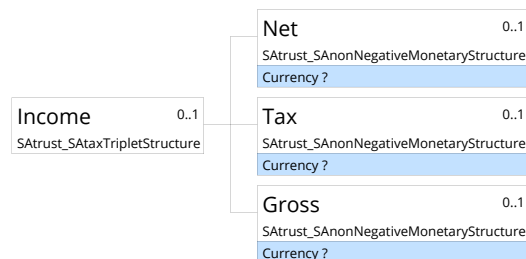
XML

Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS12]



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income
id	[id275]



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[9.17, 9.18, 9.19]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[9.20]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used this year

id	[9.21]
----	--------

element: **LossesCarriedForward**

XML

LossesCarriedForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses carried forward
id	[9.22]

element: **DeemedIncome**

XML

DeemedIncome 0..1

- AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_IRdecimalType
- DeemedIncome 0..1
 SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
- PurchaseOwnShares 0..1

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income
id	[280a]

element: **AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges**

XML

AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_IRdecimalType

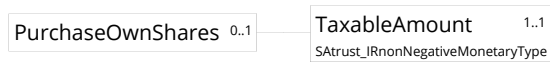
base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme charges and deeply discounted securities - Taxable Amount
minExclusive	-10000000000.00
maxExclusive	10000000000.00
id	[9.23]

element: **DeemedIncome**

XML

DeemedIncome 0..1
 SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

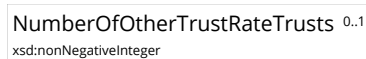
base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/DeemedIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income etc. - Taxable amount
id	[9.24]



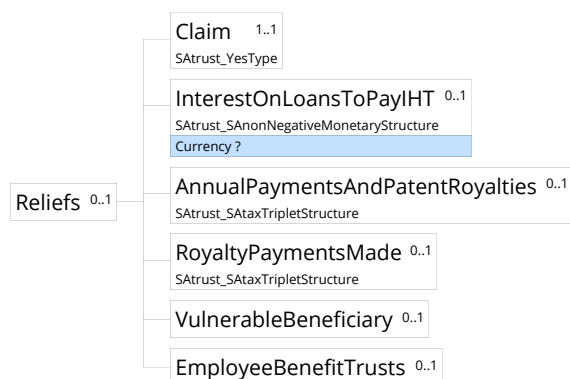
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Purchase own shares
id	[282g]



base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares/TaxableAmount
cardinality	1..1
description	Taxable amount
id	[9.26]



base	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
path	/TrustEstate/Income/NumberOfOtherTrustRateTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of other trust rate trusts
example	84
id	[9B.1]



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs
cardinality	0..1
description	Reliefs
id	[id284]

Claim 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10A]

InterestOnLoansToPayIHT 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/InterestOnLoansToPayIHT
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to pay IHT
id	[10.1A]

AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual payments and patent royalties
id	[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]

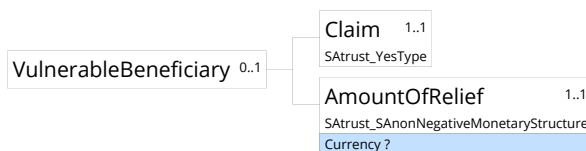
RoyaltyPaymentsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

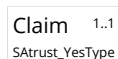
Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/RoyaltyPaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Royalty payments made
id	[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]



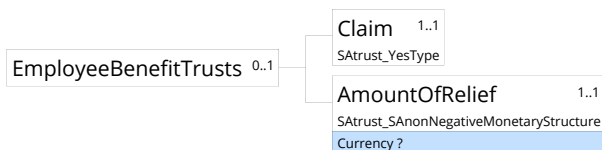
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary
id	[id288]



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10B]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1B]



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee Benefit Trusts
id	[id2901]



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/Claim

cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10C]

element: AmountOfRelief

XML

AmountOfRelief	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1C]

element: PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital

XML



path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made out of capital
id	[id291]

element: PaymentsMade

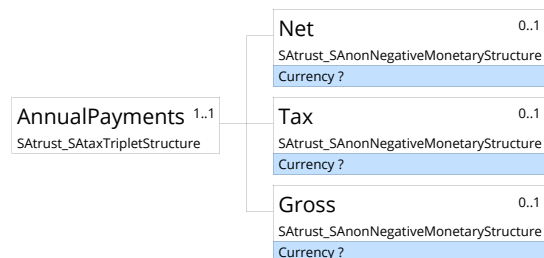
XML

PaymentsMade	1..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[11.0]

element: AnnualPayments

XML



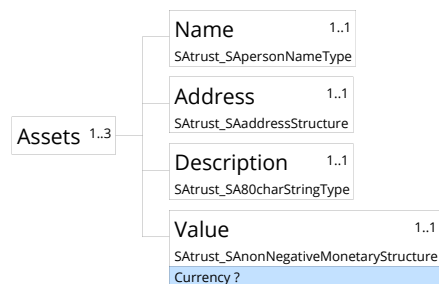
base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/AnnualPayments
cardinality	1..1
description	Annual payments
id	[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]



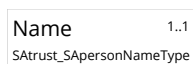
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets put into trust
id	[id294]



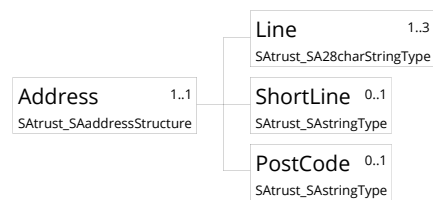
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/PutIn
cardinality	1..1
description	Put in
id	[12.0]



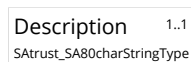
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets
cardinality	1..3
description	Assets
id	[id296]



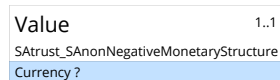
base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]



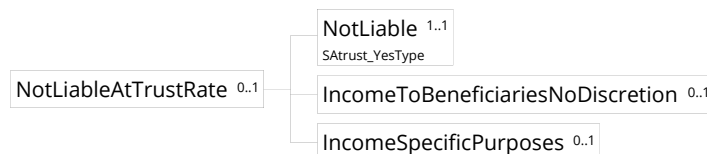
base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[id299]



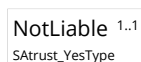
base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Not liable at trust rate
id	[id302]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/NotLiable
cardinality	1..1
description	Not liable
id	[13.0]

element: **IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion**

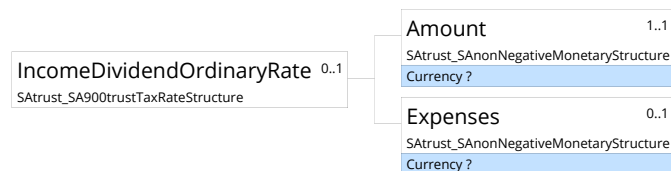
XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income to beneficiaries no discretion
id	[id304]

element: **IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate**

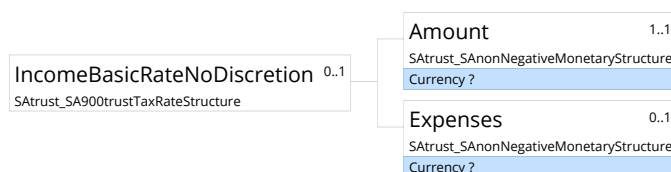
XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of income chargeable at the dividend ordinary rate
id	[13.7 & 13.8]

element: **IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion**

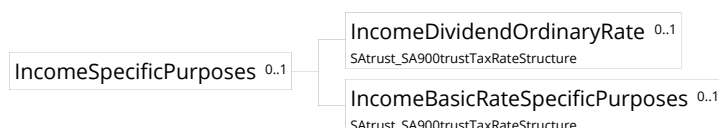
XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate no discretion
id	[13.11 & 13.12]

element: **IncomeSpecificPurposes**

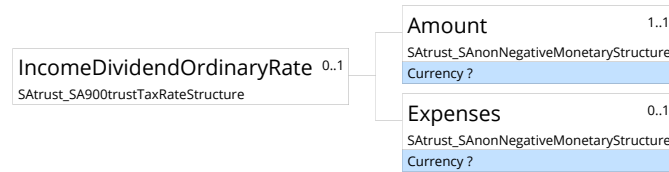
XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income specific purposes
id	[id308]

element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate

XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of income chargeable at the dividend ordinary rate
id	[13.13 & 13.14]

element: IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes

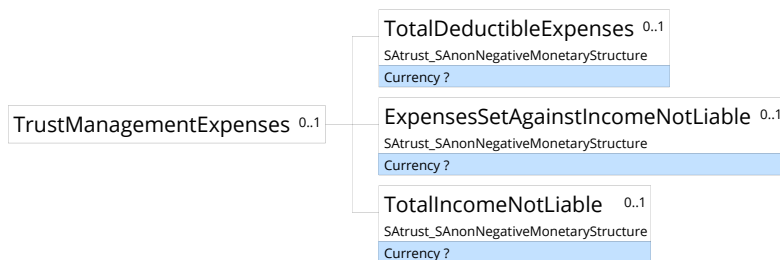
XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate specific purposes
id	[13.17 & 13.18]

element: TrustManagementExpenses

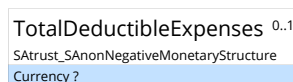
XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust management expenses
id	[312a]

element: TotalDeductibleExpenses

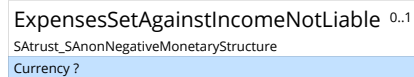
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalDeductibleExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductible expenses
id	[13.19]

element: **ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable**

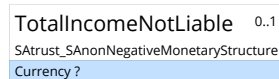
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses set against income not liable
id	[13.20]

element: **TotalIncomeNotLiable**

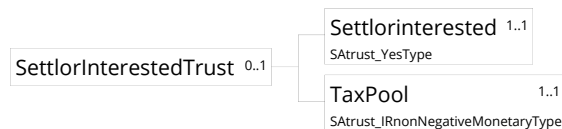
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income not liable
id	[13.21]

element: **SettlorInterestedTrust**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Settlor interested trust
id	[id3140]

element: **Settlorinterested**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/Settlorinterested
cardinality	1..1
description	Settlor-interested
id	[13A.0]

element: **TaxPool**

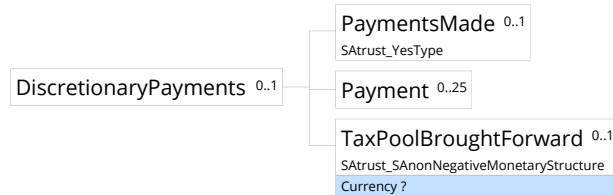
XML



base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/TaxPool
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax pool
id	[13A.1]

element: **DiscretionaryPayments**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Discretionary payments
id	[id315]

element: **PaymentsMade**

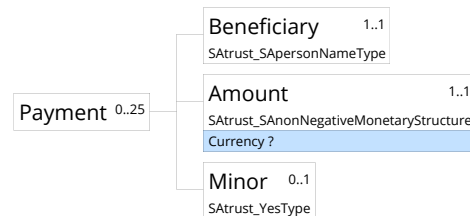
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/PaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made
id	[14.0]

element: **Payment**

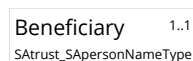
XML



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment
cardinality	0..25
description	Payment
id	[id318]

element: **Beneficiary**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Beneficiary
cardinality	1..1
description	Beneficiary
id	[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]

element: **Amount**

XML

Amount	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]

element: **Minor**

XML

Minor	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Minor
cardinality	0..1
description	Minor
id	[id321]

element: **TaxPoolBroughtForward**

XML

TaxPoolBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/TaxPoolBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax pool brought forward
id	[14.15]

element: **CapitalPaymentsToMinors**

XML

CapitalPaymentsToMinors	0..1
PaymentsMade	1..1
SAtrust_YesType	
Amount	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital payments to minors
id	[id323]

element: **PaymentsMade**

XML

PaymentsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[15.0]

element: **Amount**

XML

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15.1]

element: **CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors**

XML

CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors 0..1

TransactionsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

Transaction 1..3

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital transactions between trustees and settlors
id	[id326]

element: **TransactionsMade**

XML

TransactionsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/TransactionsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Transactions made
id	[15.0A]

element: **Transaction**

XML

Transaction 1..3

Date 1..1
xsd:date

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NameOfCompany 0..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

RegisteredOffice 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction
cardinality	1..3
description	Transaction
id	[id329]

element: **Date**

XML

Date 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Date
cardinality	1..1
description	Date
example	2007-01-01
id	[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]

element: **Amount**

XML

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]

element: **NameOfCompany**

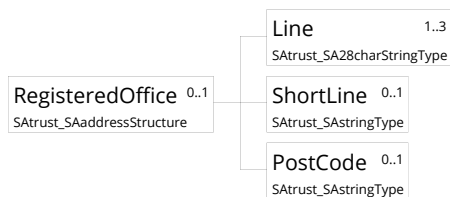
XML

NameOfCompany 0..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

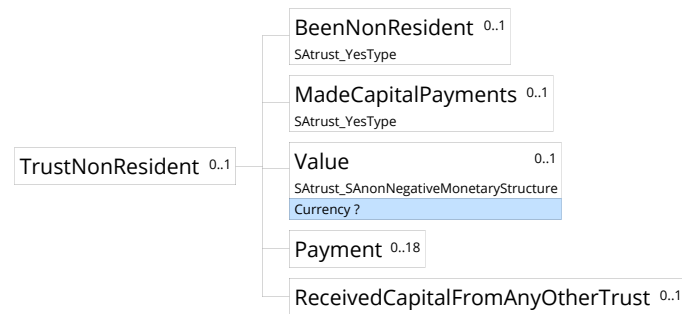
base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/NameOfCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of company
id	[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]

element: **RegisteredOffice**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/RegisteredOffice
cardinality	0..1
description	Registered office
id	[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]



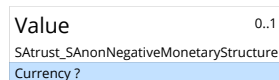
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust non resident
id	[id334]



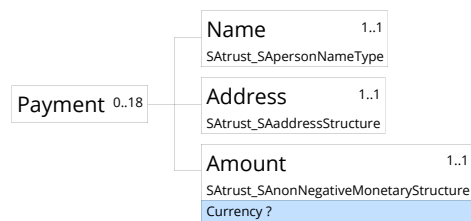
base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/BeenNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Been non resident
id	[16.0]



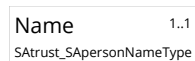
base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/MadeCapitalPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Made capital payments
id	[16.01]



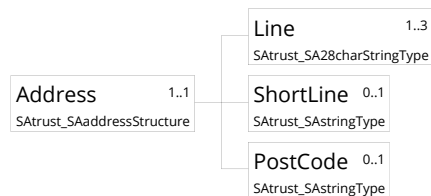
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Value
cardinality	0..1
description	Value
id	[16.1]



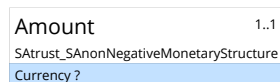
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment
cardinality	0..18
description	Payment
id	[id339]



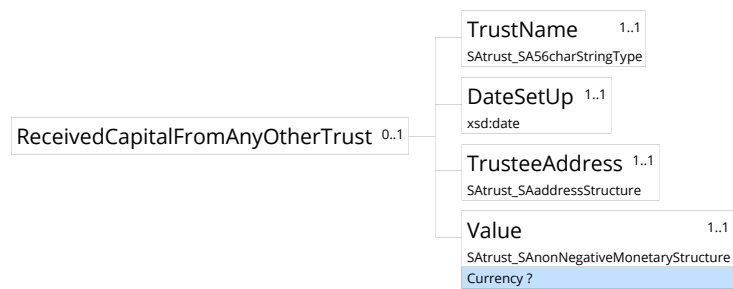
base	SAttrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]



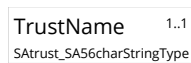
base	SAttrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]



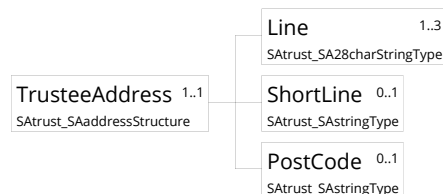
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Received capital from any other trust
id	[id343]



base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[16.20]



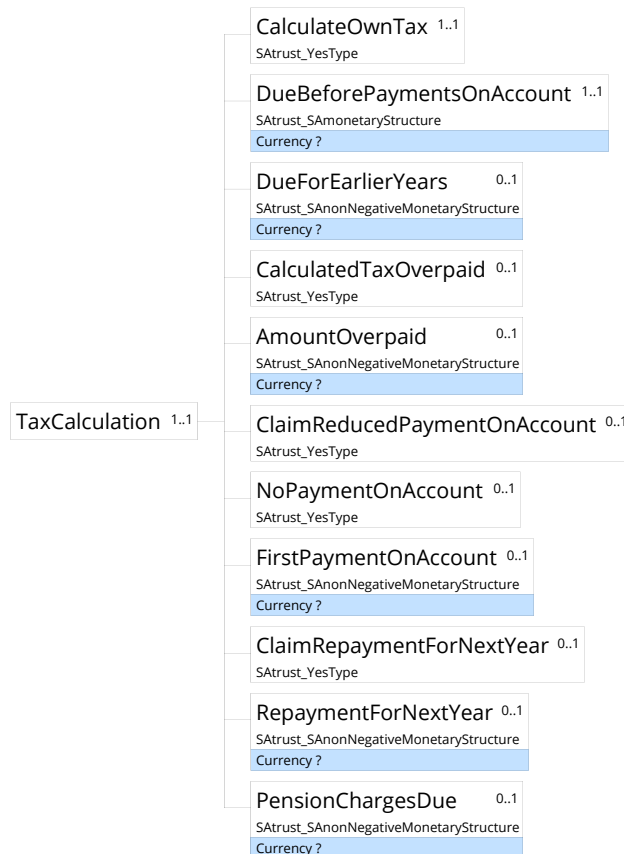
base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/DateSetUp
cardinality	1..1
description	Date set up
example	2007-01-01
id	[16.21]



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrusteeAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Trustee address
id	[16.22]

Value	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[16.23]



path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax calculation
id	[id348]

CalculateOwnTax	1..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculateOwnTax
cardinality	1..1
description	Calculate own tax
id	[17.0]

element: **DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount**

XML

DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount 1..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount
cardinality	1..1
description	Due before payments on account
id	[17.1]

element: **DueForEarlierYears**

XML

DueForEarlierYears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueForEarlierYears
cardinality	0..1
description	Due for earlier years
id	[17.2]

element: **CalculatedTaxOverpaid**

XML

CalculatedTaxOverpaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculatedTaxOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Calculated tax overpaid
id	[17.3]

element: **AmountOverpaid**

XML

AmountOverpaid 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/AmountOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount overpaid
id	[17.4]

element: **ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount**

XML

ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1

description	Claim reduced payment on account
id	[17.5]

element: **NoPaymentOnAccount**

XML

NoPaymentOnAccount 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/NoPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	No payment on account
id	[17.6]

element: **FirstPaymentOnAccount**

XML

FirstPaymentOnAccount 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/FirstPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	First payment on account
id	[17.7]

element: **ClaimRepaymentForNextYear**

XML

ClaimRepaymentForNextYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimRepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment for next year
id	[17.8]

element: **RepaymentForNextYear**

XML

RepaymentForNextYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/RepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment for next year
id	[17.9]

element: **PensionChargesDue**

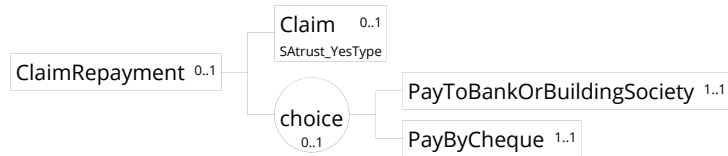
XML

PensionChargesDue 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/PensionChargesDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Pension charges due
id	[17.10]

element: **ClaimRepayment**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment
id	[id360]

element: **Claim**

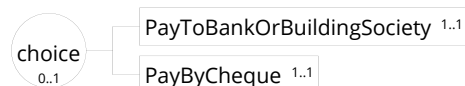
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[18.0]

choice:

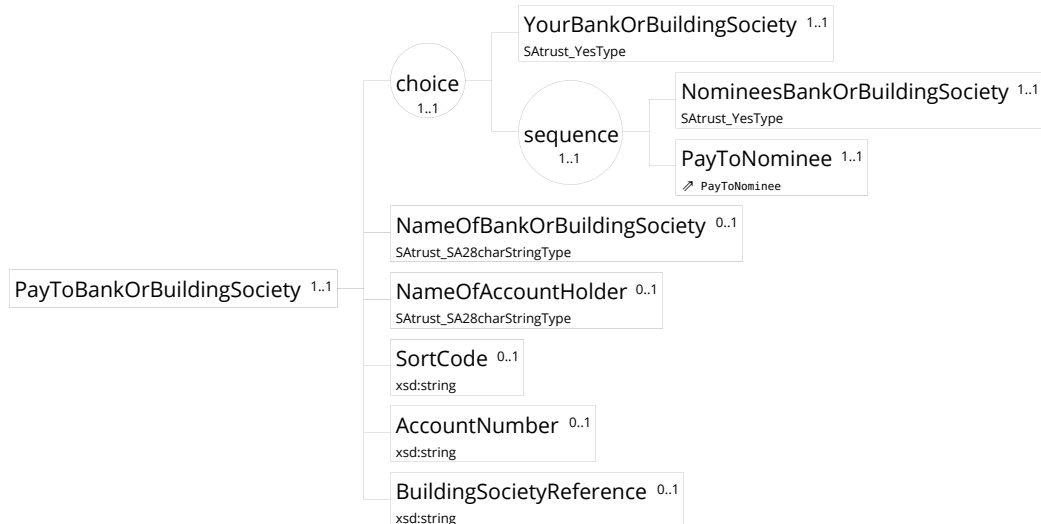
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1

element: **PayToBankOrBuildingSociety**

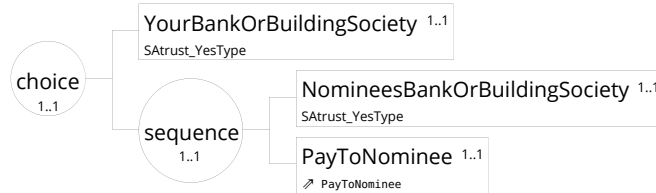
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to bank or building society
id	[id362]

choice:

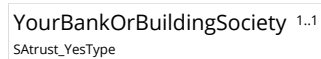
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **YourBankOrBuildingSociety**

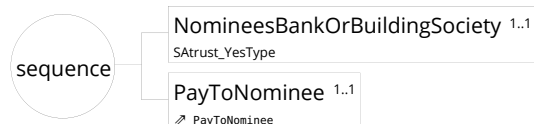
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/YourBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Your bank or building society
id	[18.1]

sequence:

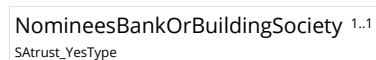
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Nominees bank or building society
id	[18.2]

element: **PayToNominee**

XML



ref	PayToNominee
-----	------------------------------

path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/PayToNominee
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML

NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of bank or building society
id	[18.3]

element: **NameOfAccountHolder**

XML

NameOfAccountHolder 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfAccountHolder
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of account holder
id	[18.4]

element: **SortCode**

XML

SortCode 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/SortCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Sort code
example	123456
length	6
pattern	[0-9]{6}
id	[18.5]

element: **AccountNumber**

XML

AccountNumber 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/AccountNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Account number
example	12345678
length	8
pattern	[0-9]{8}

id	[18.6]
----	--------

element: **BuildingSocietyReference**

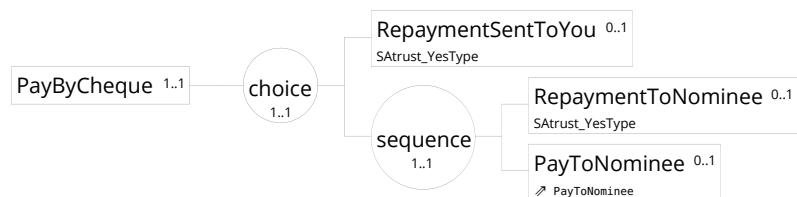
XML

BuildingSocietyReference 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/BuildingSocietyReference
cardinality	0..1
description	Building society reference
example	SMITH123
pattern	[A-Z0-9\-\-]{1,18}
id	[18.7]

element: **PayByCheque**

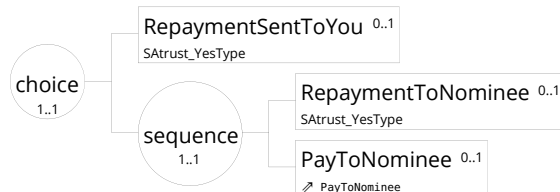
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay by cheque
id	[id371]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentSentToYou**

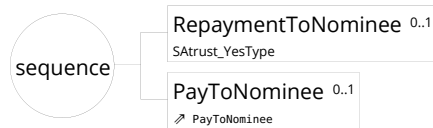
XML

RepaymentSentToYou 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentSentToYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment sent to you
id	[18.8A]

sequence:

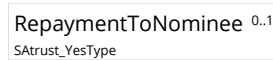
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentToNominee**

XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment to nominee
id	[18.8B]

element: **PayToNominee**

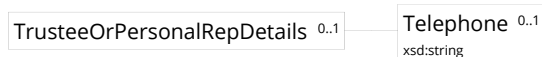
XML



ref	PayToNominee
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/PayToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee or personal rep details
id	[id375]

element: **Telephone**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Telephone
cardinality	0..1
description	Telephone
example	01234 567890
pattern	[0-9]{1,20}
id	[19.1]

element: **ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**

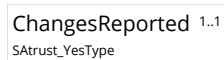
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Changes to trustee or personal rep details
id	[id381]

element: **ChangesReported**

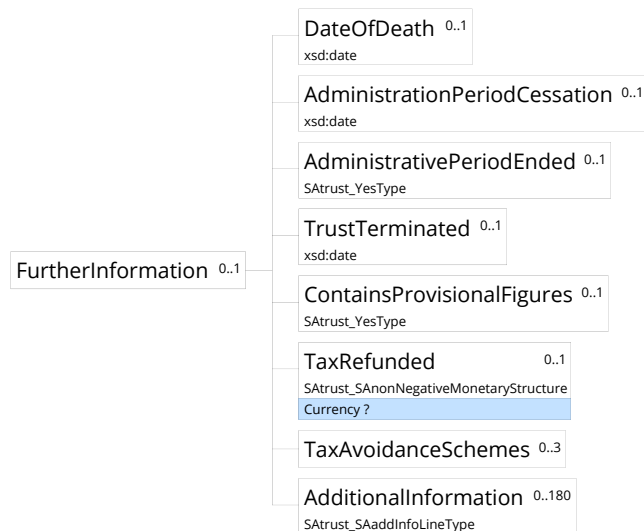
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/ChangesReported
cardinality	1..1
description	Tick this box if there have been any changes or additions to the people associated with the trust and you've provided the updated details on the Trust Register or you've confirmed on the Trust Register that there have been no changes to the trust.
id	[20.1]

element: **FurtherInformation**

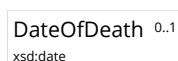
XML



path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation
cardinality	0..1
description	Further information
id	[id395]

element: **DateOfDeath**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/DateOfDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of death

example	2007-01-01
id	[21.1]

element: **AdministrationPeriodCessation**

XML

AdministrationPeriodCessation 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrationPeriodCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Administration period cessation
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.2]

element: **AdministrativePeriodEnded**

XML

AdministrativePeriodEnded 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrativePeriodEnded
cardinality	0..1
description	Administrative period ended
id	[21.3]

element: **TrustTerminated**

XML

TrustTerminated 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TrustTerminated
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust terminated
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.4]

element: **ContainsProvisionalFigures**

XML

ContainsProvisionalFigures 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/ContainsProvisionalFigures
cardinality	0..1
description	Contains provisional figures
id	[21.5]

element: **TaxRefunded**

XML

TaxRefunded 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
[Currency ?](#)

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxRefunded
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax refunded
id	[21.6]

element: **TaxAvoidanceSchemes**

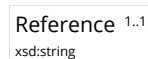
XML



path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes
cardinality	0..3
description	Tax avoidance schemes
id	[id402]

element: **Reference**

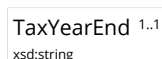
XML



base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/Reference
cardinality	1..1
description	Reference
example	12345678
pattern	[0-9]{8}
id	[21.7]

element: **TaxYearEnd**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/TaxYearEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax year end
example	2000
pattern	[0-9]{4}
id	[21.8]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

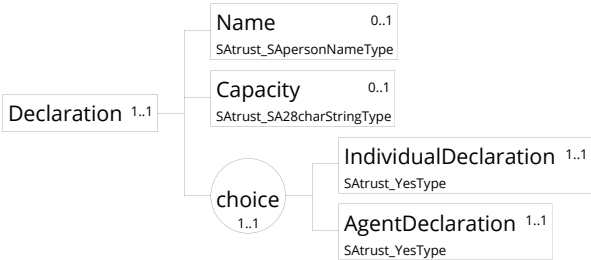
XML



base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information

id	[21.9]
----	--------

element: **Declaration**
XML



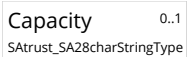
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION]

element: **Name**
XML



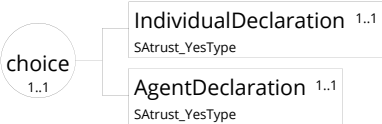
base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Name
id	[22.2]

element: **Capacity**
XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[22.3]

choice:
XML



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1

element: **IndividualDeclaration**
XML



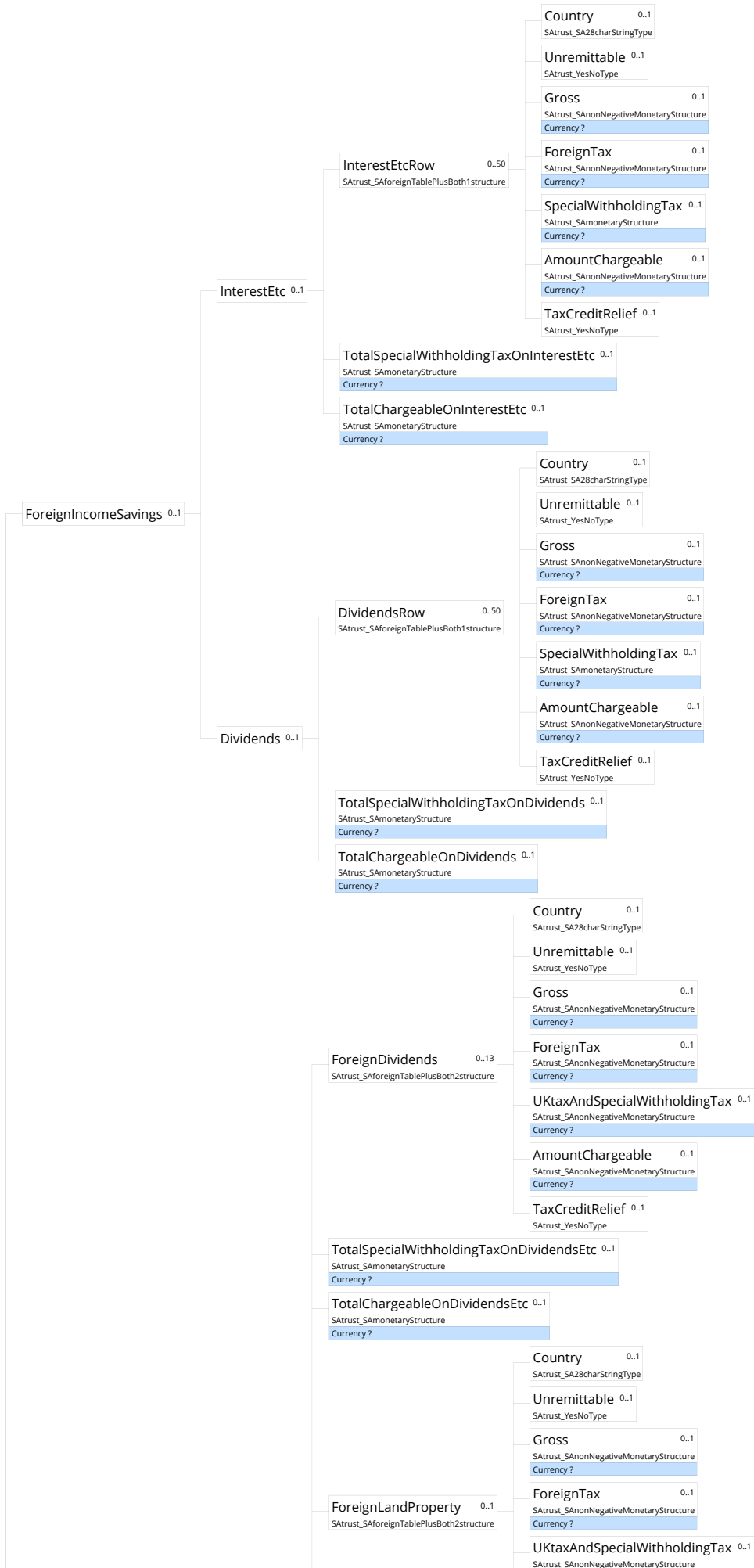
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/IndividualDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]

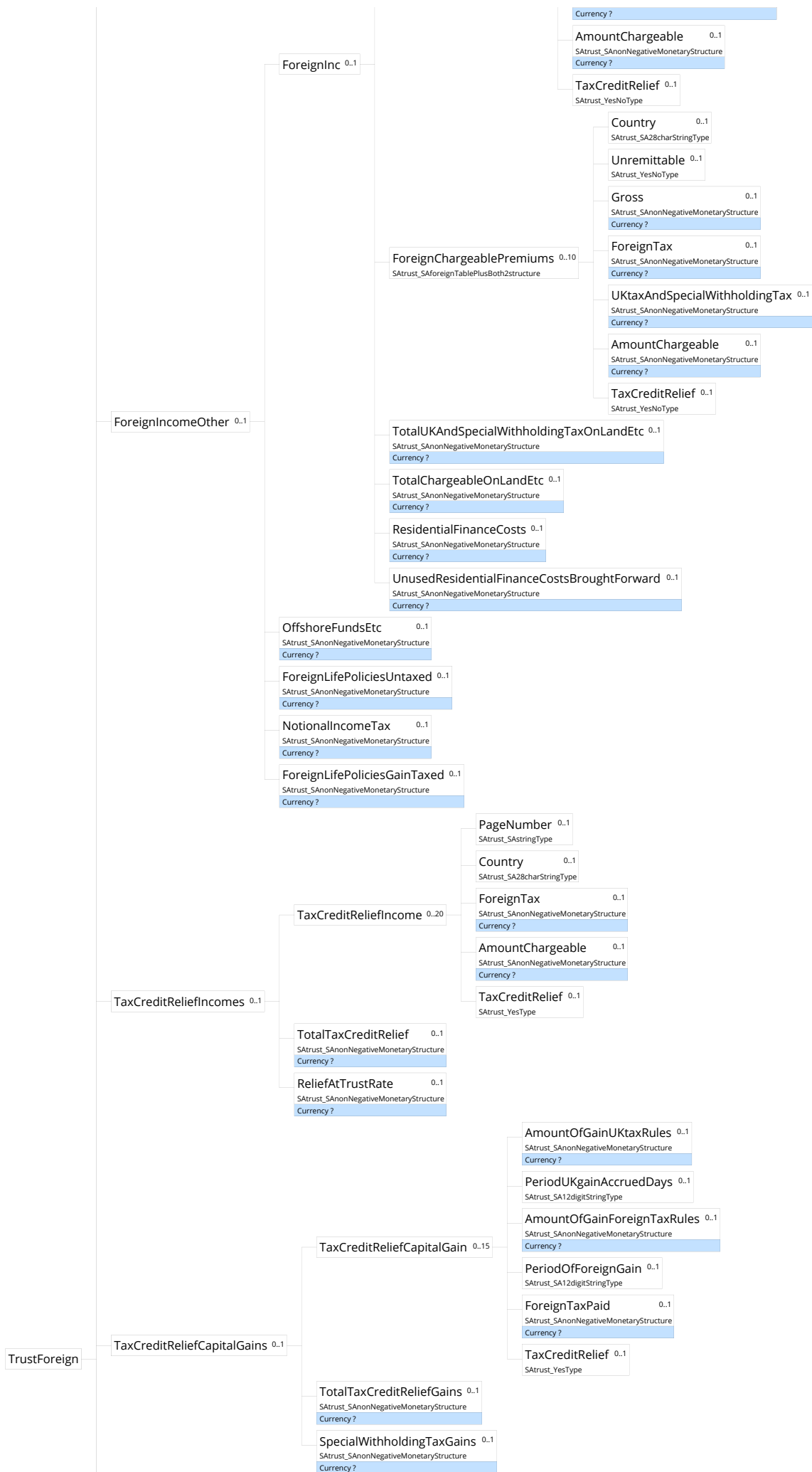
element: **AgentDeclaration**

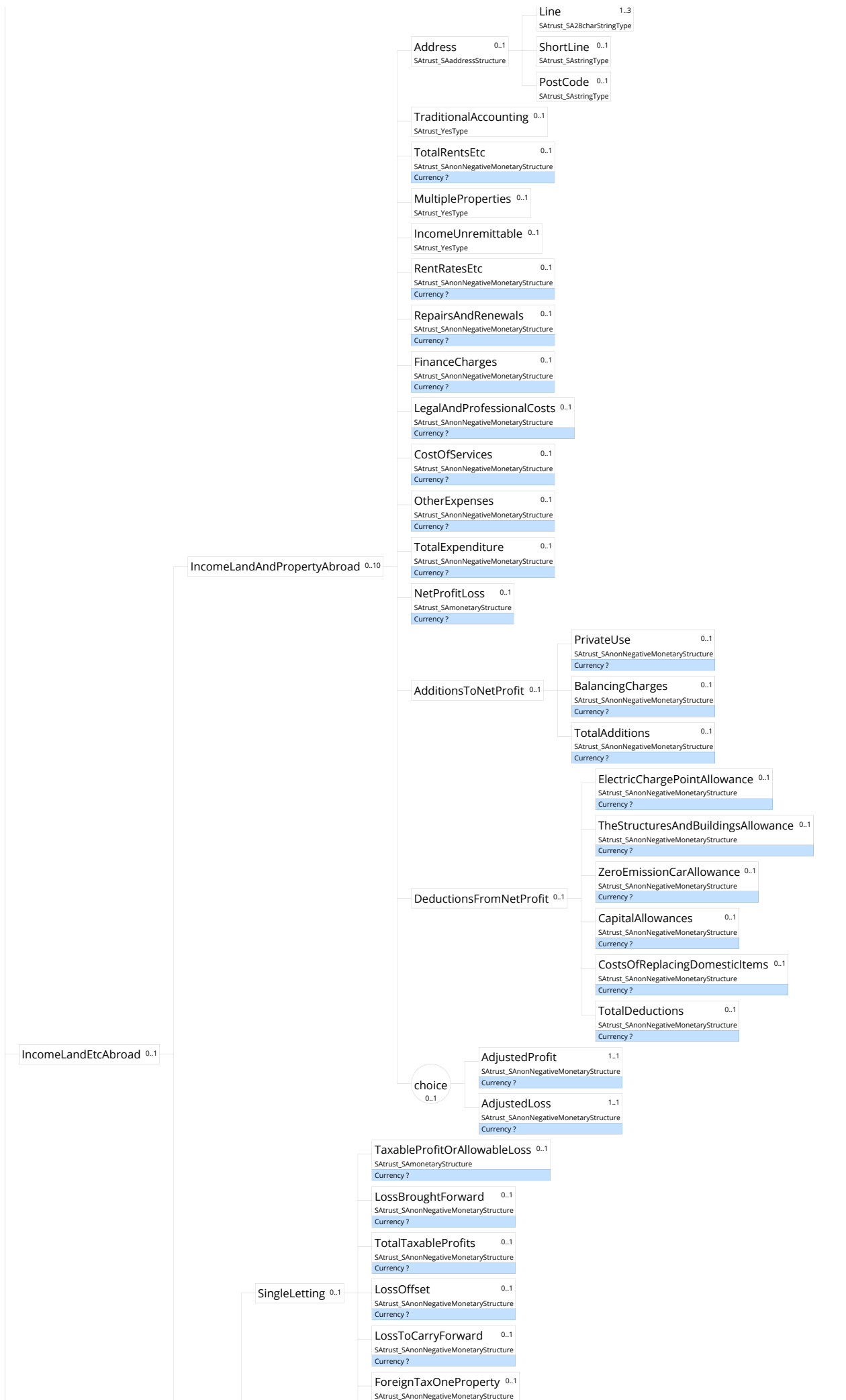
XML

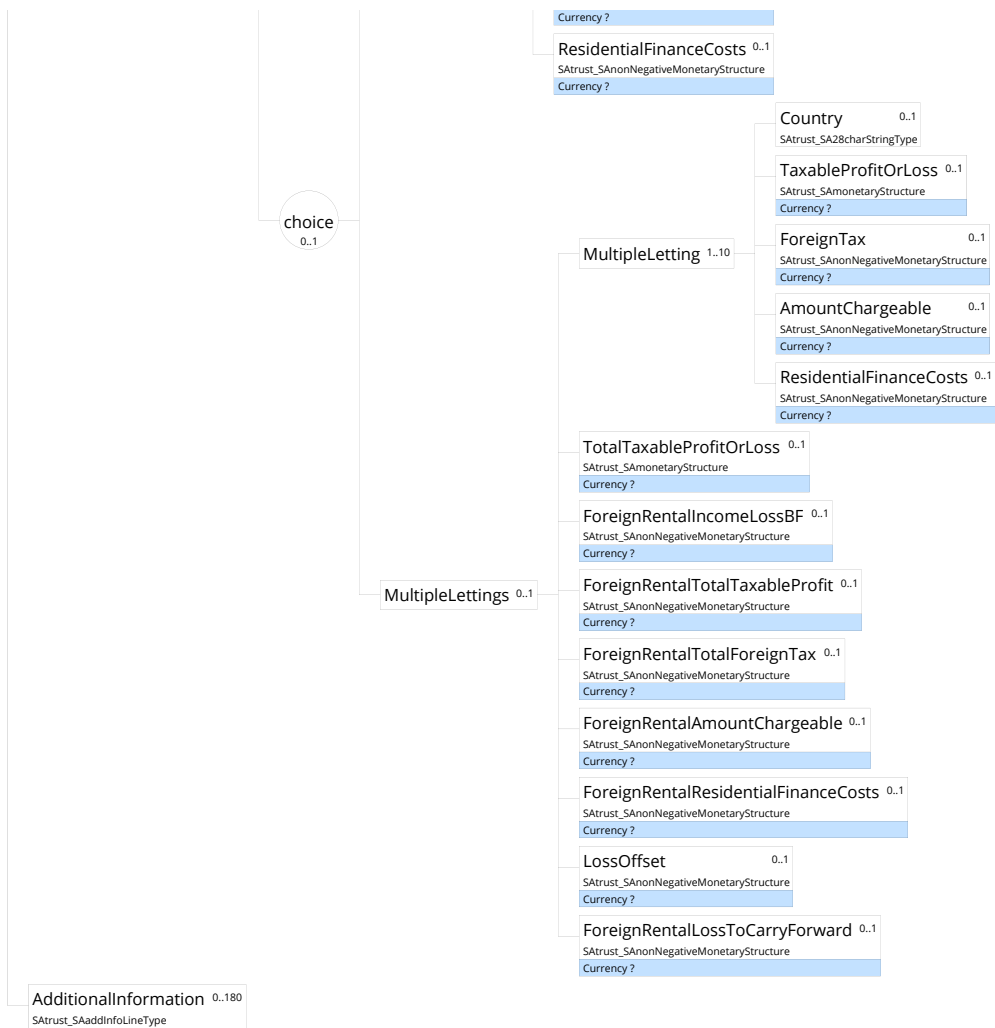
AgentDeclaration 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/AgentDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]



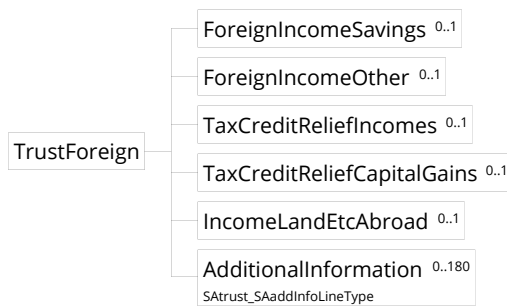






element: **TrustForeign**

XML



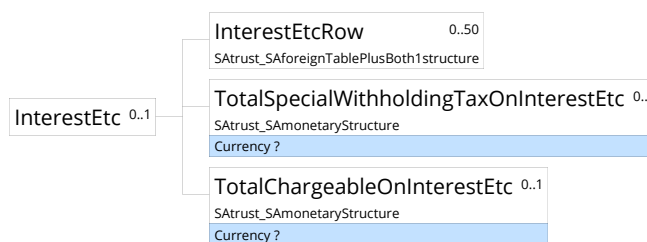
path	/TrustForeign
description	Trust foreign

element: **ForeignIncomeSavings**

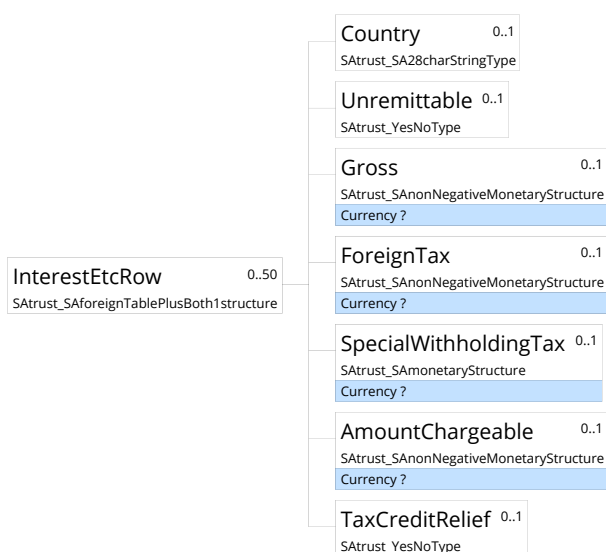
XML



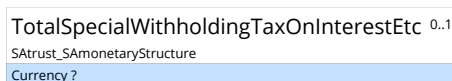
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income savings
id	[id413]



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest etc
id	[id414]



base	SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/InterestEtcRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Interest etc row
id	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]



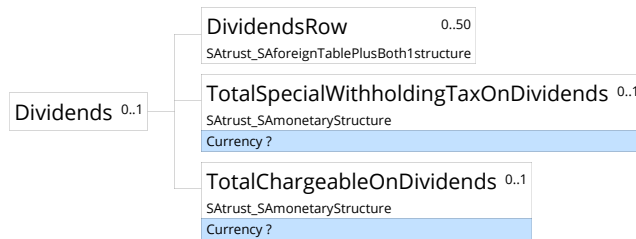
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total special withholding tax on interest etc
id	[4.1A]



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on interest etc
id	[4.1]

element: Dividends

XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id418]

element: DividendsRow

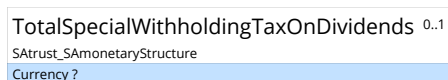
XML



base	SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/DividendsRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Dividends row
id	[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]

element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends

XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends
cardinality	0..1

description	Total special withholding tax on dividends
id	[4.2A]

element: **TotalChargeableOnDividends**

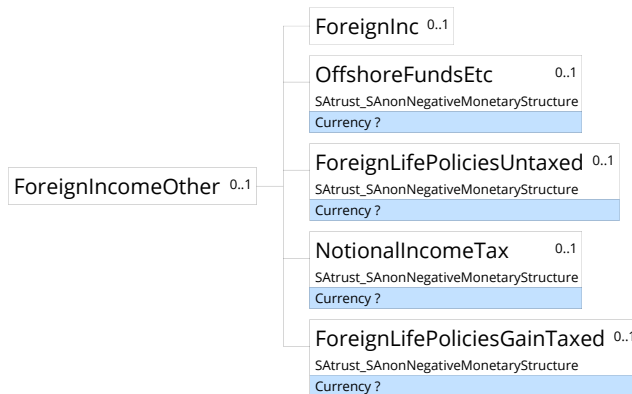
XML

TotalChargeableOnDividends 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalChargeableOnDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on dividends
id	[4.2]

element: **ForeignIncomeOther**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income other
id	[id422]

element: **ForeignInc**

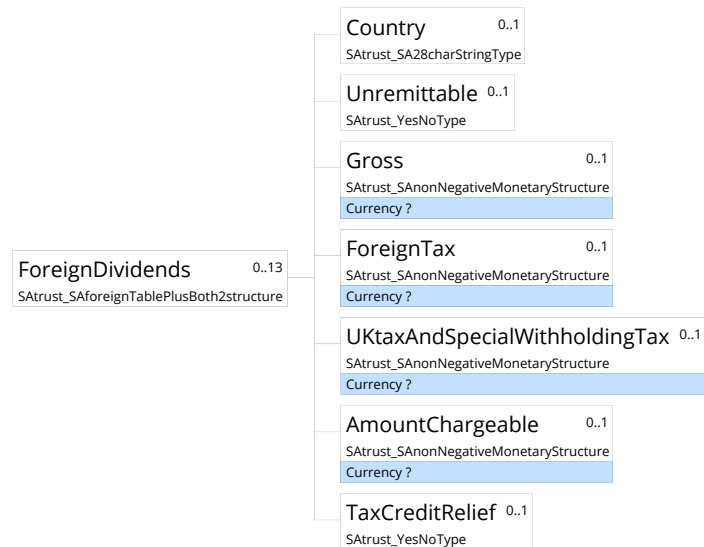
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign inc
id	[id423]

element: **ForeignDividends**

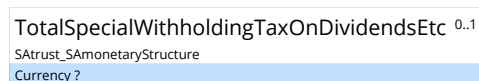
XML



base	SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignDividends
cardinality	0..13
description	Foreign dividends
id	[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]

element: **TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc**

XML



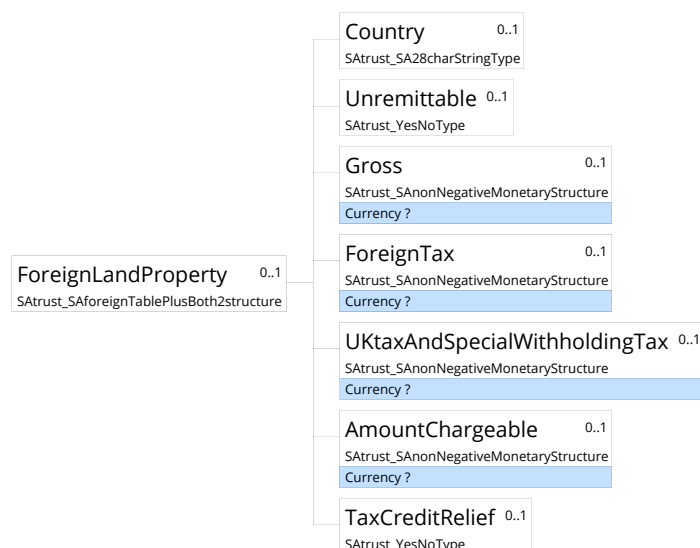
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK Tax and Special Withholding Tax
id	[4.2B]

element: **TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc**

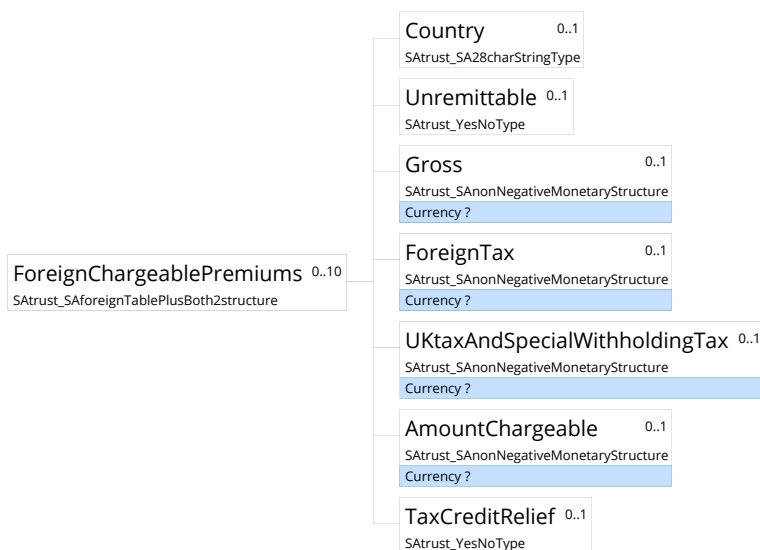
XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Amount chargeable
id	[4.2C]



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignLandProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign land property
id	[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignChargeablePremiums
cardinality	0..10
description	Foreign chargeable premiums
id	[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--------------------------------------------------------

path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax and Special Withholding Tax (on land & property Etc)
id	[4.3]

element: **TotalChargeableOnLandEtc**

XML

TotalChargeableOnLandEtc 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total amount chargeable (on land & property Etc)
id	[4.4]

element: **ResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property finance costs
id	[4.4A]

element: **UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward**

XML

UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused residential property finance costs brought forward
id	[4.4B]

element: **OffshoreFundsEtc**

XML

OffshoreFundsEtc 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/OffshoreFundsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Offshore funds etc
id	[4.5]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed**

XML

ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies untaxed
id	[4.6]

element: **NotionalIncomeTax**

XML

NotionalIncomeTax 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/NotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Notional income tax
id	[4.7]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed**

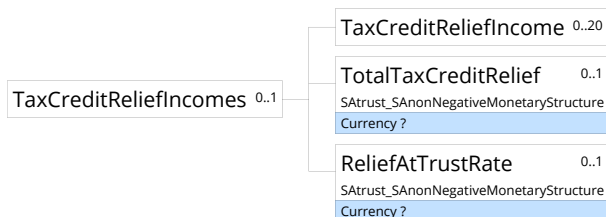
XML

ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

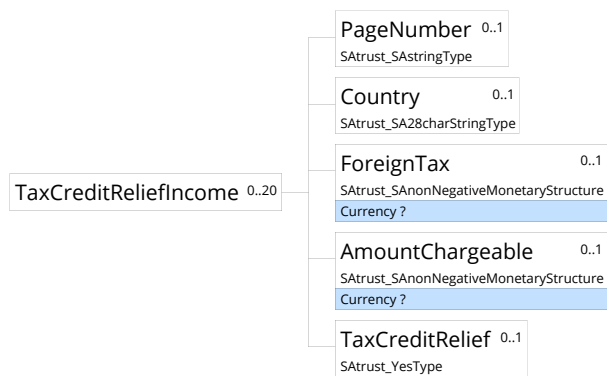
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies gain taxed
id	[4.8]

element: **TaxCreditReliefIncomes**

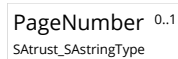
XML



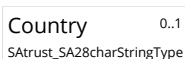
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief incomes
id	[id433]



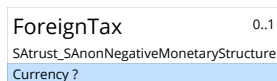
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome
cardinality	0..20
description	Tax credit relief income
id	[id434]



base	SAttrust_SAStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/PageNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Page number
example	1
minLength	1
maxLength	3
id	[4.4.1]



base	SAttrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.4.2]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.4.3]

AmountChargeable 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.4.4]

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

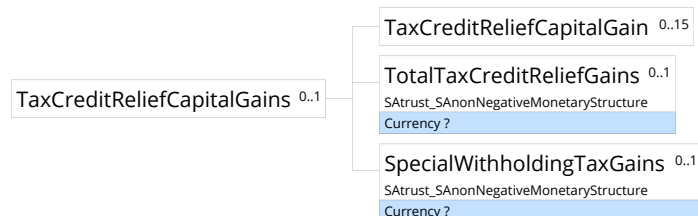
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief
id	[4.4.5]

TotalTaxCreditRelief 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TotalTaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief
id	[4.9]

ReliefAtTrustRate 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

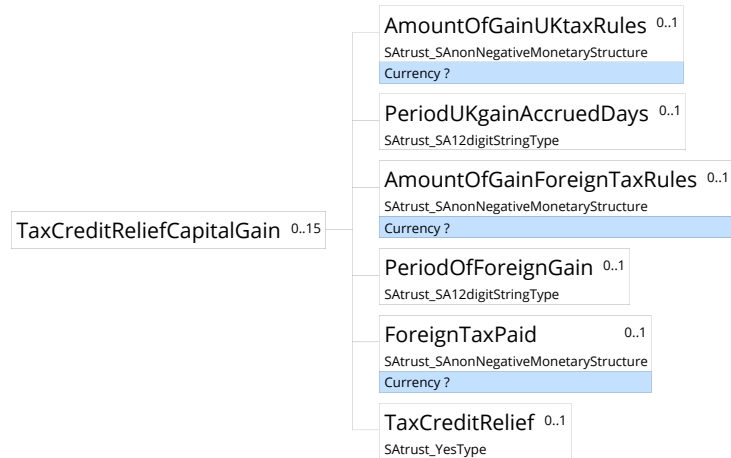
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/ReliefAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Relief at trust rate
id	[4.9A]



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief capital gains
id	[id442]

element: **TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain**

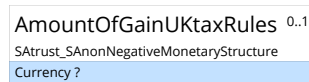
XML



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain
cardinality	0..15
description	Tax credit relief capital gain
id	[id443]

element: **AmountOfGainUKtaxRules**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainUKtaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain UK tax rules
id	[4.5.1]

element: **PeriodUKgainAccruedDays**

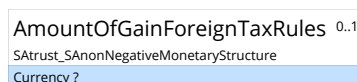
XML



base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodUKgainAccruedDays
cardinality	0..1
description	Period UK gain accrued days
id	[4.5.2]

element: **AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain foreign tax rules
id	[4.5.3]

element: **PeriodOfForeignGain**

XML

PeriodOfForeignGain 0..1
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodOfForeignGain
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of foreign gain
id	[4.5.4]

element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

XML

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.5.5]

element: **TaxCreditRelief**

XML

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim for tax credit relief
id	[4.5.6]

element: **TotalTaxCreditReliefGains**

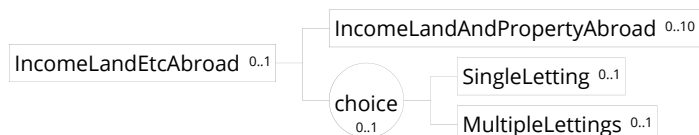
XML

TotalTaxCreditReliefGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

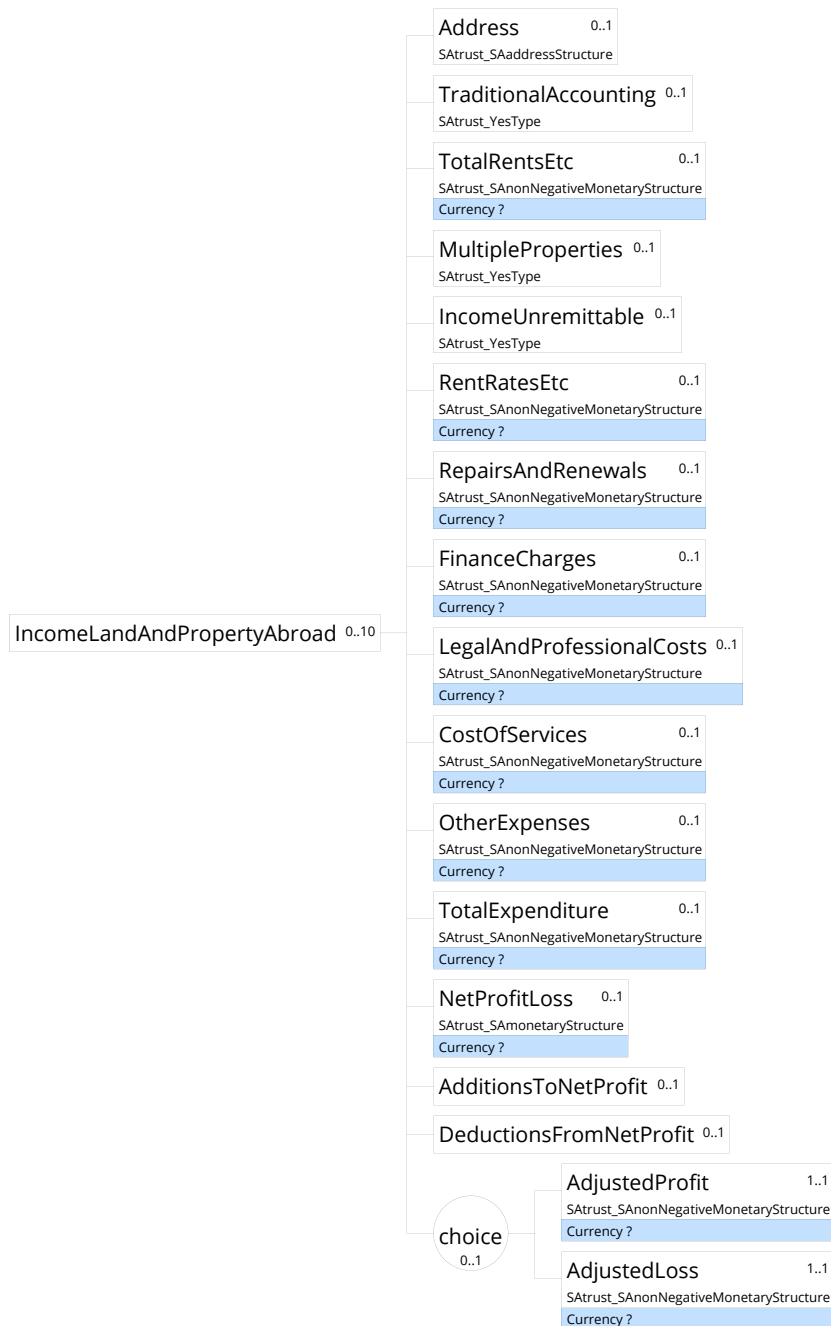
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TotalTaxCreditReliefGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief gains
id	[4.10]



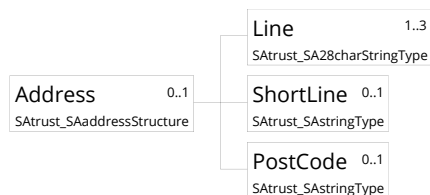
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/SpecialWithholdingTaxGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Special withholding tax gains
id	[4.10A]



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1
description	Income land etc abroad
id	[id452]



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..10
description	Income land and property abroad
id	[id453]



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/Address
cardinality	0..1

description	Address
id	[4.10.B]

element: **TraditionalAccounting**

XML

TraditionalAccounting 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[4.11C]

element: **TotalRentsEtc**

XML

TotalRentsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalRentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total rents etc
id	[4.11]

element: **MultipleProperties**

XML

MultipleProperties 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/MultipleProperties
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple properties
id	[4.11A]

element: **IncomeUnremittable**

XML

IncomeUnremittable 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/IncomeUnremittable
cardinality	0..1
description	Income unremittable
id	[4.11B]

element: **RentRatesEtc**

XML

RentRatesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--------------------------------------------------------

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RentRatesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent rates etc
id	[4.12]

element: **RepairsAndRenewals**

XML

RepairsAndRenewals	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RepairsAndRenewals
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs and renewals
id	[4.13]

element: **FinanceCharges**

XML

FinanceCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-residential property finance costs
id	[4.14]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[4.15]

element: **CostOfServices**

XML

CostOfServices	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/CostOfServices
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services
id	[4.16]

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

OtherExpenses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[4.17]

element: **TotalExpenditure**

XML

TotalExpenditure	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalExpenditure
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenditure
id	[4.18]

element: **NetProfitLoss**

XML

NetProfitLoss	0..1
SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[4.19]

element: **AdditionsToNetProfit**

XML

AdditionsToNetProfit	0..1
PrivateUse	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
BalancingCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
TotalAdditions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id466]

element: **PrivateUse**

XML

PrivateUse	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[4.20]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML

BalancingCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[4.21]

element: **TotalAdditions**

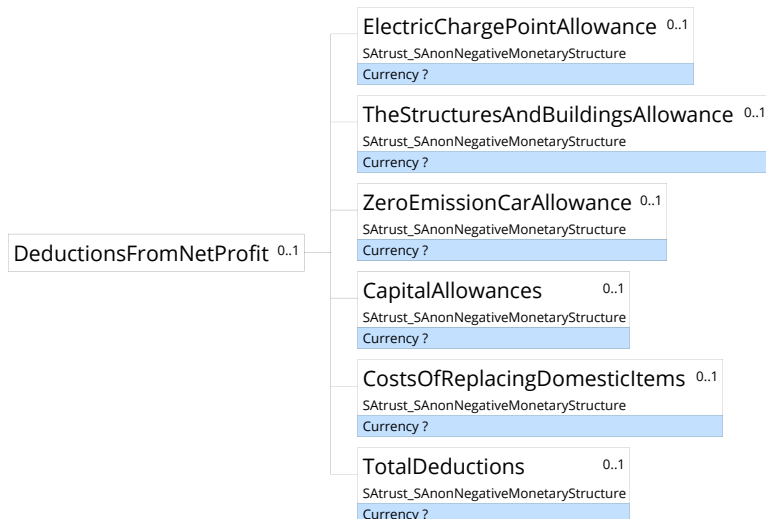
XML

TotalAdditions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[4.22]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id470]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowance**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowance 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/ElectricChargePointAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance
id	[4.21A]

element: **TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance**

XML

TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	The Structures and Buildings Allowance
id	[4.21B]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[4.21C]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[4.23]

element: **CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems**

XML

CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems
cardinality	0..1
description	Costs of replacing domestic items
id	[4.24]

element: **TotalDeductions**

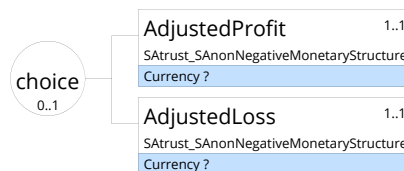
XML

TotalDeductions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[4.25]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..1

element: **AdjustedProfit**

XML

AdjustedProfit	1..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[4.26]

element: **AdjustedLoss**

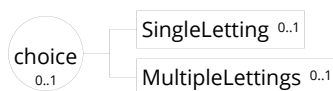
XML

AdjustedLoss	1..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[4.27]

choice:

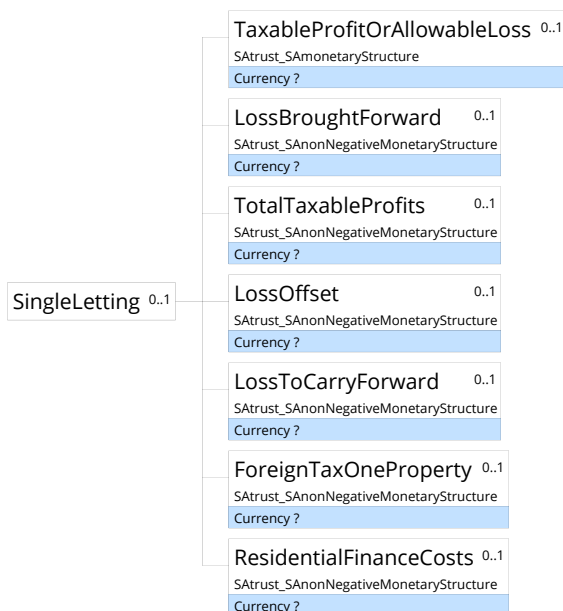
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1

element: **SingleLetting**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting
cardinality	0..1
description	Single letting
id	[id478]

element: **TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss**

XML



base	SAttrust_SAmoneyaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or allowable loss
id	[4.28]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward

id	[4.29]
----	--------

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

XML

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[4.30]

element: **LossOffset**

XML

LossOffset 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.30A]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[4.31]

element: **ForeignTaxOneProperty**

XML

ForeignTaxOneProperty 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ForeignTaxOneProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax one property
id	[4.32]

element: **ResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property finance costs
id	[4.32A]

element: MultipleLettings

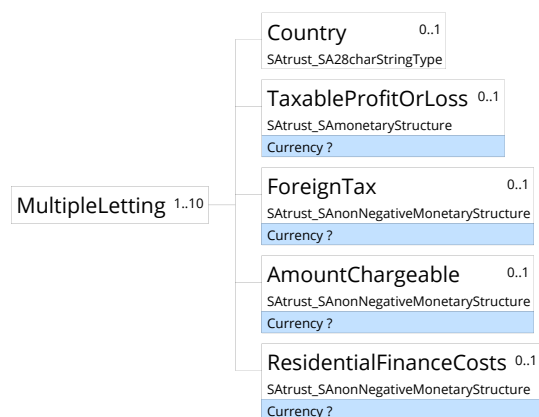
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple lettings
id	[id485]

element: MultipleLetting

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting
cardinality	1..10
description	Multiple letting
id	[id486]

Country 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.6.1]

TaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/TaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or loss
id	[4.6.2]

ForeignTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.6.3]

AmountChargeable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.6.4]

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1

description	Residential property finance costs
id	[4.6.5]

element: **TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss**

XML

TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profit or loss
id	[4.33]

element: **ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF**

XML

ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental income loss BF
id	[4.34]

element: **ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit**

XML

ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total taxable profit
id	[4.35]

element: **ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax**

XML

ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total foreign tax
id	[4.36]

element: **ForeignRentalAmountChargeable**

XML

ForeignRentalAmountChargeable 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalAmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental amount chargeable
id	[4.37]

element: **ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total of residential property finance costs
id	[4.37B]

element: **LossOffset**

XML

LossOffset 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.37A]

element: **ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward**

XML

ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

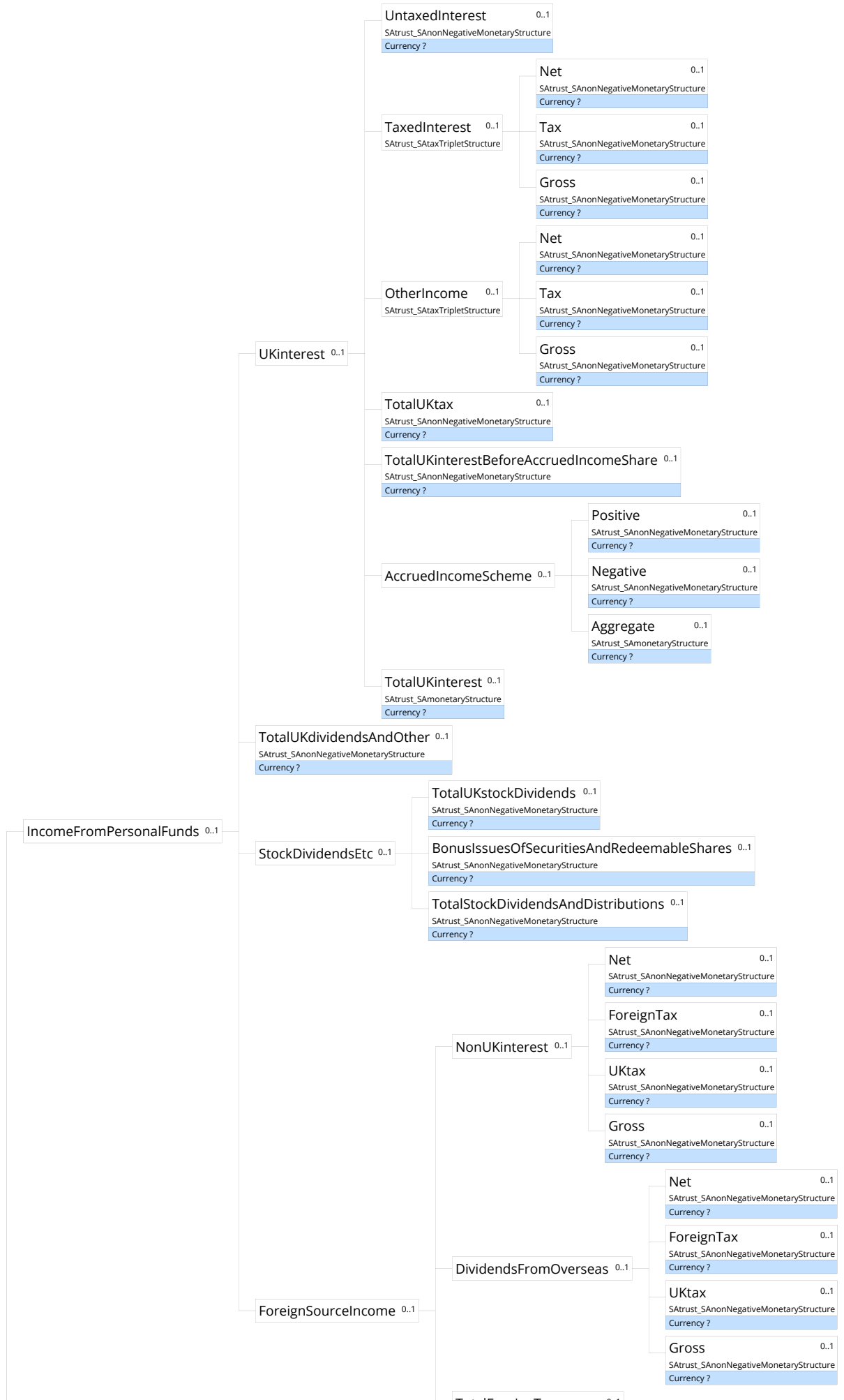
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental loss to carry forward
id	[4.38]

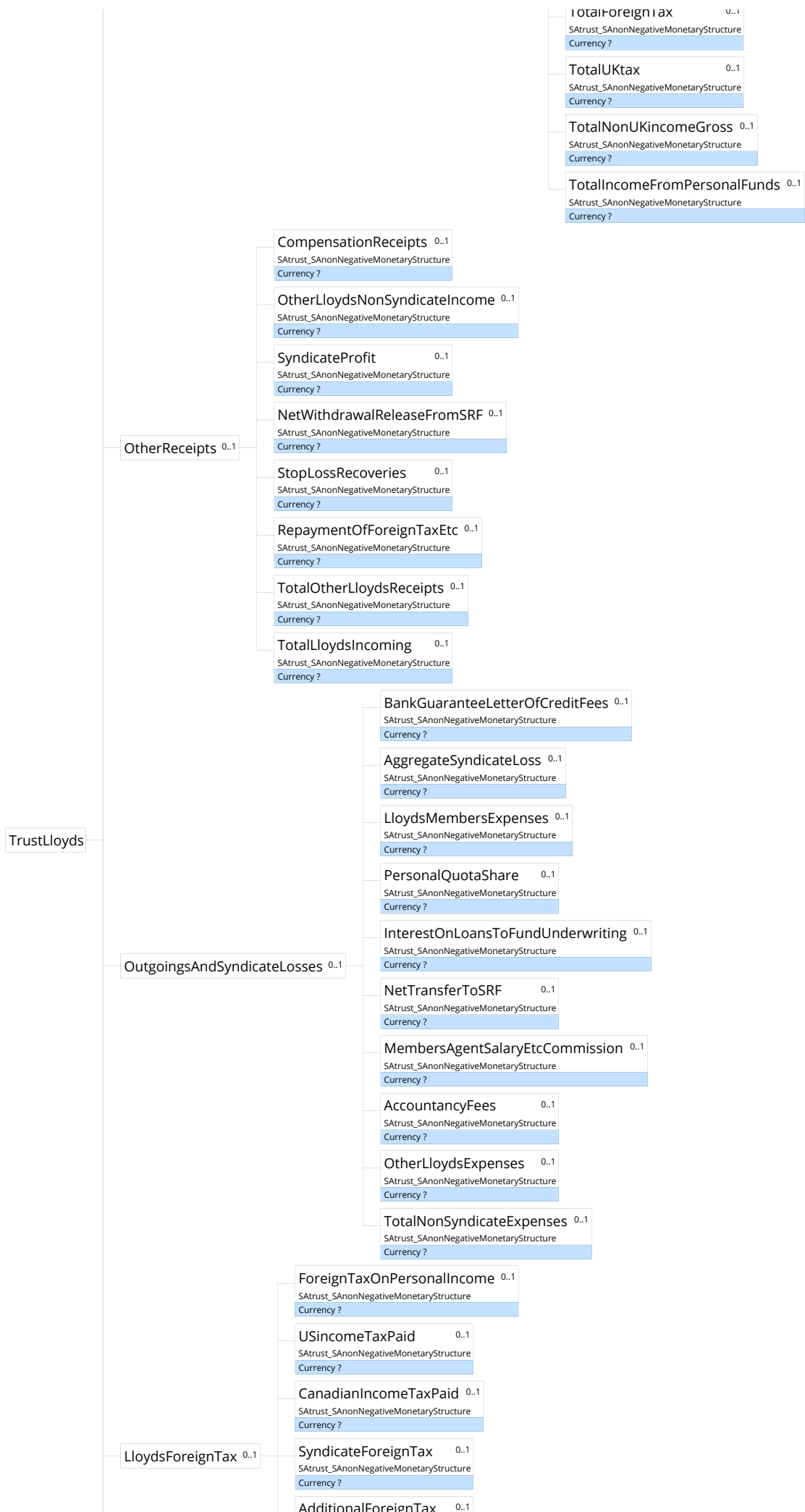
element: **AdditionalInformation**

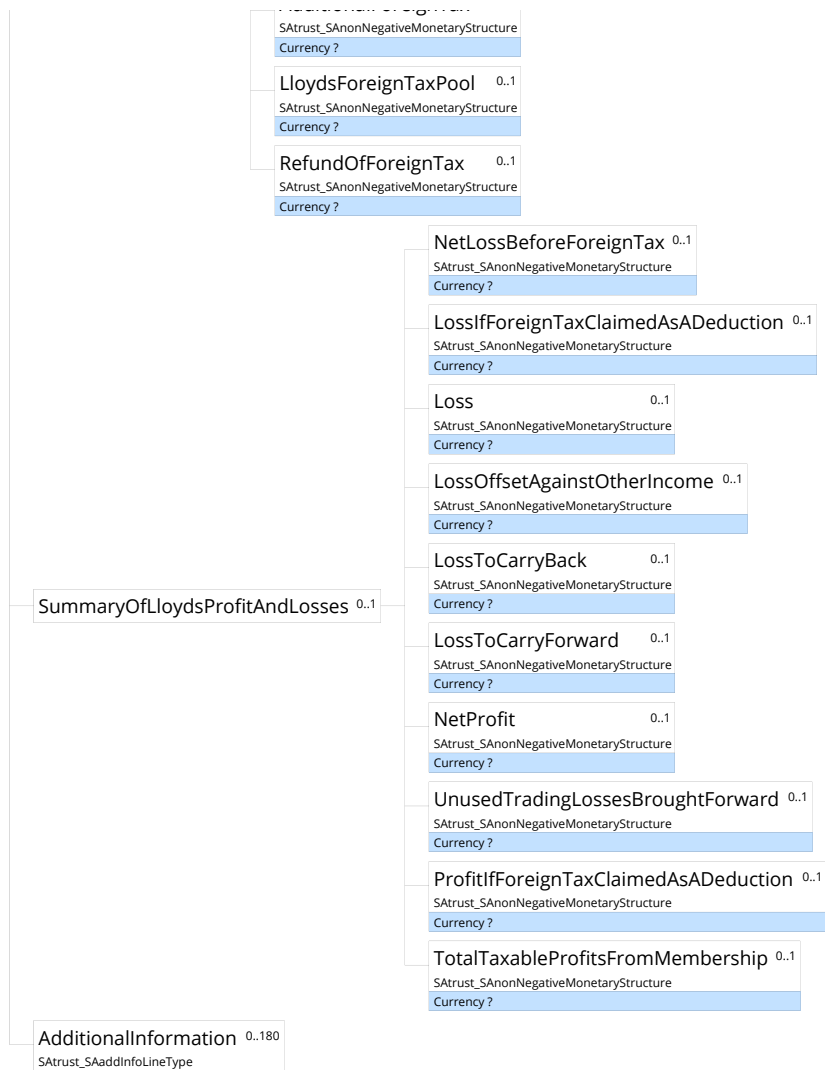
XML

AdditionalInformation 0..180
[SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType](#)

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustForeign/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[4.39]

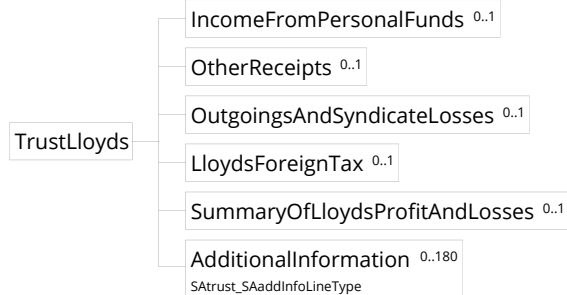






element: TrustLloyds

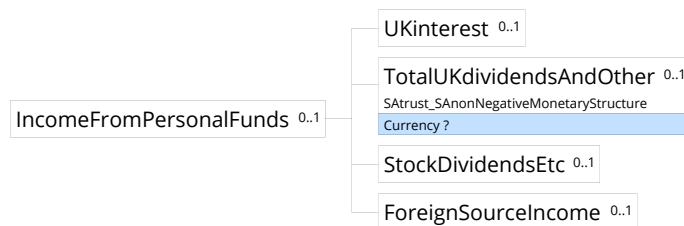
XML



path	/TrustLloyds
description	Trust Lloyd's

element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds

XML

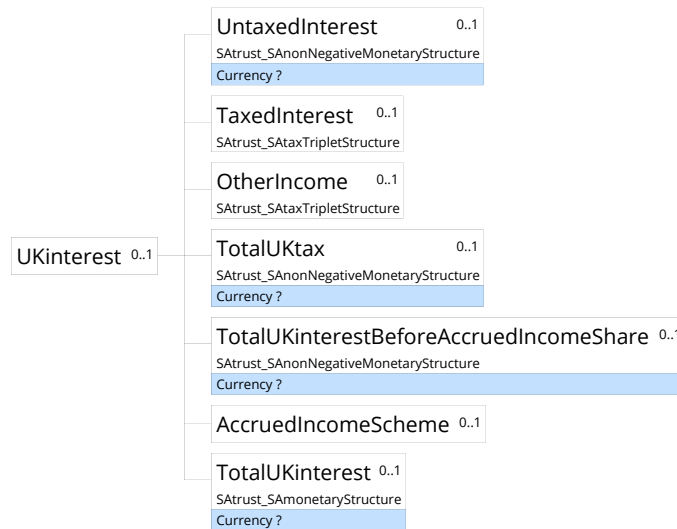


path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Income from personal funds

id	[id501]
----	---------

element: UKinterest

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	UKinterest
id	[id502]

element: UntaxedInterest

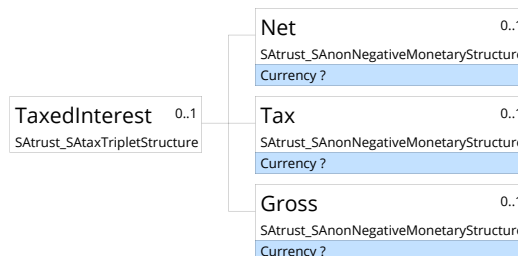
XML



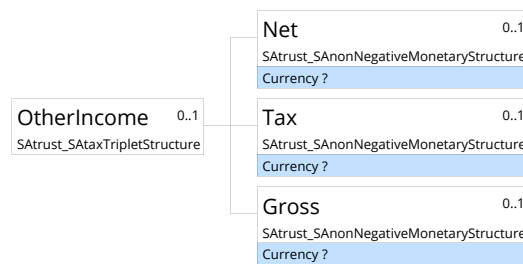
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UntaxedInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Untaxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[1L.1]

element: TaxedInterest

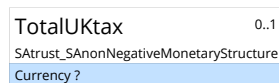
XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TaxedInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]



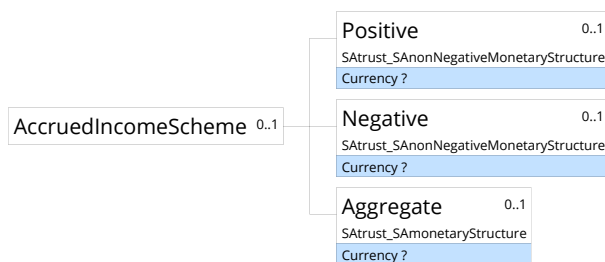
base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/OtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income from UK savings and investments (except dividends)
id	[1L.5, 1L.6, 1L.7]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax
id	[1L.8]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest before accrued income share
id	[1L.9]



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme
id	[id510]

Positive	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Positive
cardinality	0..1
description	Positive
id	[1L.10]

Negative	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Negative
cardinality	0..1
description	Negative
id	[1L.11]

Aggregate	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Aggregate
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate
id	[1L.12]

TotalUKInterest	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest
id	[1L.13]

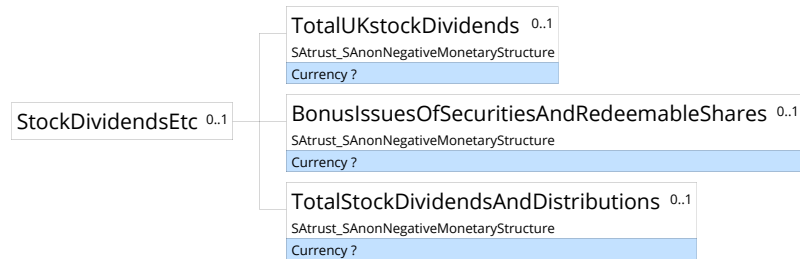
TotalUKdividendsAndOther	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/TotalUKdividendsAndOther

cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends and other distributions from UK companies, UK authorised unit trusts and open-ended investment companies (OEICs)
id	[1L.14]

element: **StockDividendsEtc**

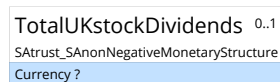
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends etc
id	[id520]

element: **TotalUKstockDividends**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalUKstockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends from UK companies - Total dividend
id	[1L.15]

element: **BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares**

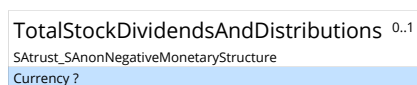
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Bonus issues of securities and redeemable shares - taxable amount
id	[1L.16]

element: **TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions**

XML

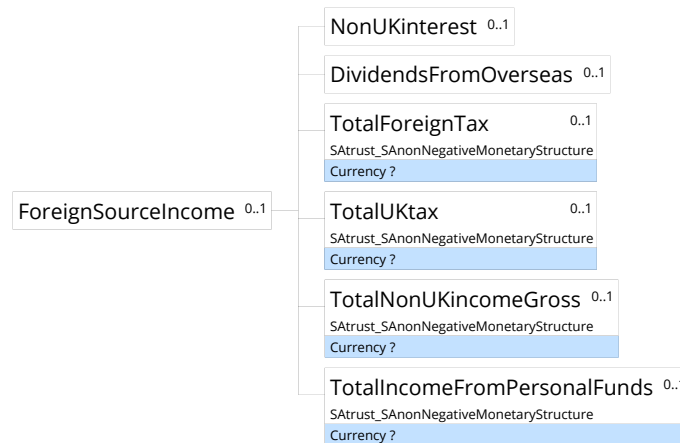


base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total stock dividends and distributions

id	[1L.17]
----	---------

element: **ForeignSourceIncome**

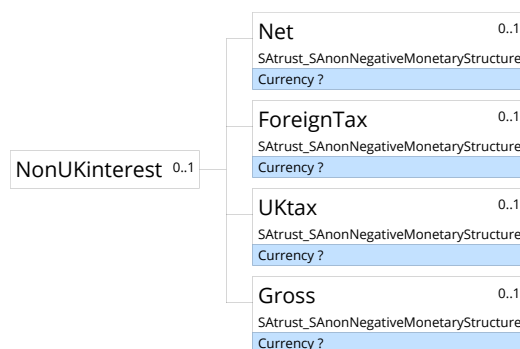
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign source income
id	[id525]

element: **NonUKInterest**

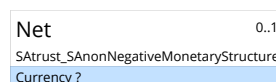
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends)
id	[id526]

element: **Net**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Net income
id	[1L.18]

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Foreign tax deducted
id	[1L.19]

UKtax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Special Withholding tax/UK tax deducted
id	[1L.20]

Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Net income plus foreign/UK tax
id	[1L.21]

DividendsFromOverseas	0..1	Net	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		ForeignTax	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		UKtax	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		Gross	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	

path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources
id	[id536]

Net	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Net dividend
id	[1L.22]

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Foreign tax deducted
id	[1L.23]

UKtax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Special withholding tax/UK tax deducted
id	[1L.24]

Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Net income plus foreign/UK tax
id	[1L.25]

TotalForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalForeignTax

cardinality	0..1
description	Total foreign tax taken off
id	[1L.52]

element: **TotalUKtax**

XML

TotalUKtax	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Special Withholding Tax/UK tax taken off
id	[1L.53]

element: **TotalNonUKIncomeGross**

XML

TotalNonUKIncomeGross	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

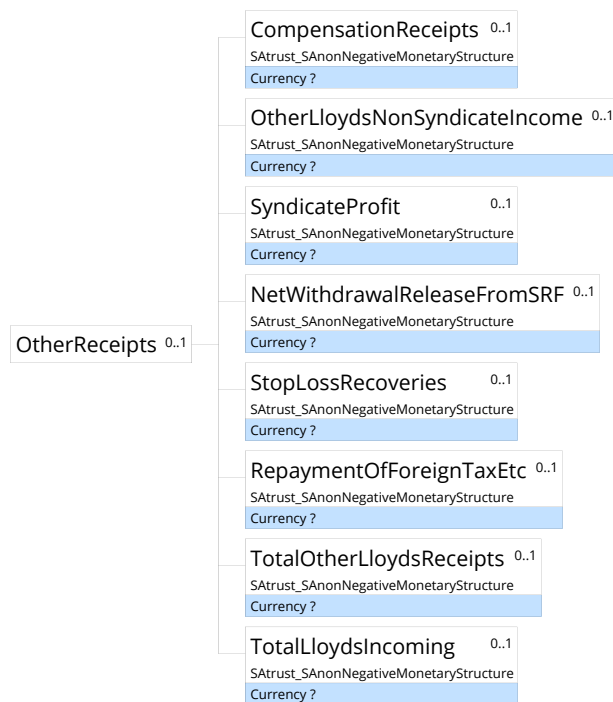
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalNonUKIncomeGross
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non UK income gross
id	[1L.54]

element: **TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds**

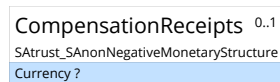
XML

TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

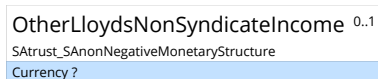
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income from personal funds
id	[1L.55]



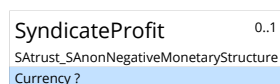
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Other receipts
id	[id545]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/CompensationReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Compensation receipts
id	[1L.57]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's non syndicate income
id	[1L.58]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/SyndicateProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate profit
id	[1L.58A]

element: **NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF**

XML

NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	Net withdrawal release from SRF
id	[1L.58C]

element: **StopLossRecoveries**

XML

StopLossRecoveries	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/StopLossRecoveries
cardinality	0..1
description	Stop loss recoveries
id	[1L.58D]

element: **RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc**

XML

RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment of foreign tax etc
id	[1L.58E]

element: **TotalOtherLloydsReceipts**

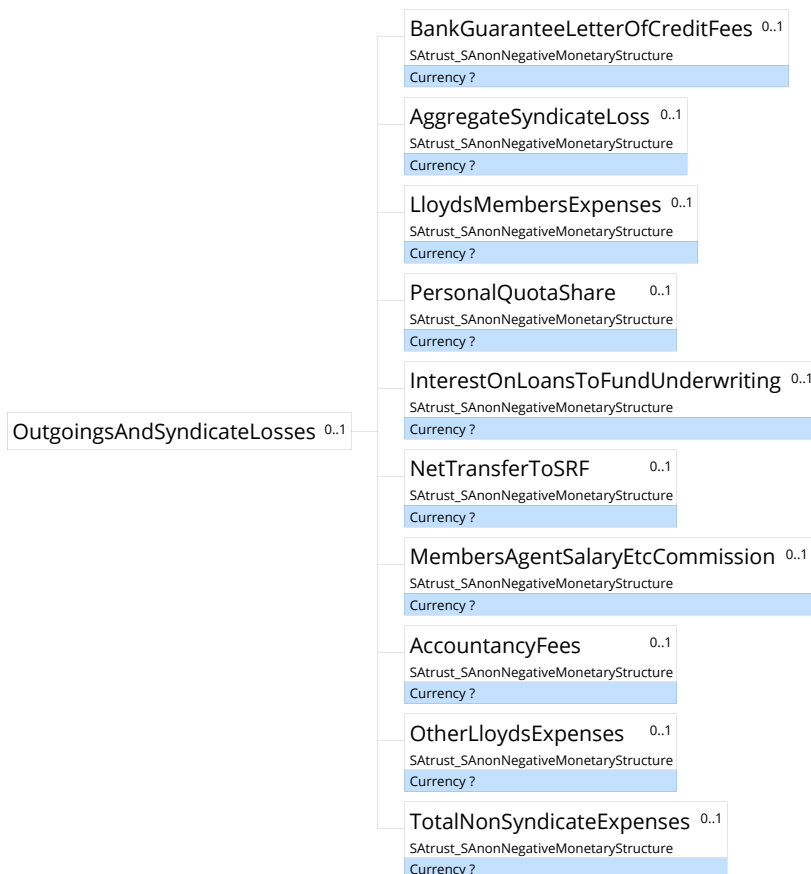
XML

TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalOtherLloydsReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Total other Lloyd's receipts
id	[1L.59]

TotalLloydsIncoming 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalLloydsIncoming
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Lloyd's incoming
id	[1L.60]



path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Outgoings and syndicate losses
id	[id555]

BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank guarantee letter of credit fees
id	[1L.62]

AggregateSyndicateLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AggregateSyndicateLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate syndicate loss
id	[1L.63]

LloydsMembersExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/LloydsMembersExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's members expenses
id	[1L.64]

PersonalQuotaShare 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/PersonalQuotaShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal quota share
id	[1L.66]

InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to fund underwriting
id	[1L.68]

NetTransferToSRF 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/NetTransferToSRF

cardinality	0..1
description	Net transfer to SRF
id	[1L.68A]

element: **MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission**

XML

MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission
cardinality	0..1
description	Members agent salary etc commission
id	[1L.69]

element: **AccountancyFees**

XML

AccountancyFees	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AccountancyFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Accountancy fees
id	[1L.70]

element: **OtherLloydsExpenses**

XML

OtherLloydsExpenses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

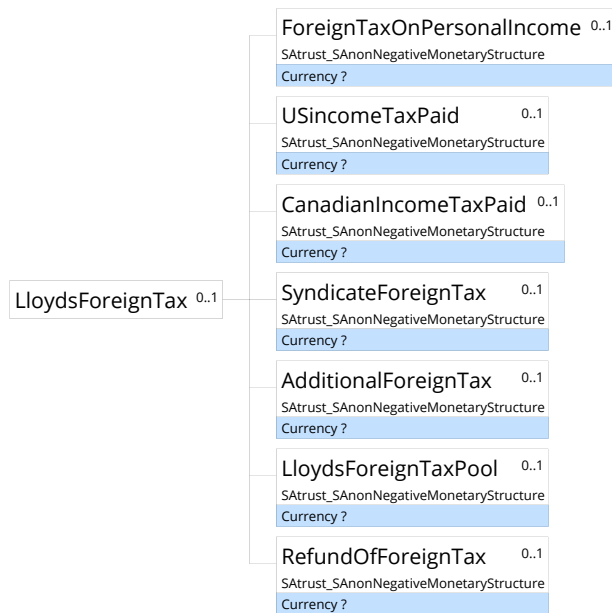
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/OtherLloydsExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's expenses
id	[1L.71]

element: **TotalNonSyndicateExpenses**

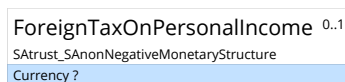
XML

TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

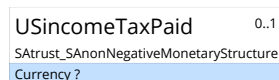
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/TotalNonSyndicateExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non syndicate expenses
id	[1L.72]



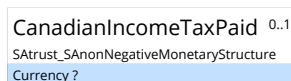
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax
id	[id566]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on personal income
id	[1L.73]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/USIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	US income tax paid
id	[1L.74]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---------------------------------------------------------

path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/CanadianIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Canadian income tax paid
id	[1L.75]

element: **SyndicateForeignTax**

XML

SyndicateForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/SyndicateForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate foreign tax
id	[1L.76]

element: **AdditionalForeignTax**

XML

AdditionalForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/AdditionalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Additional foreign tax
id	[1L.77]

element: **LloydsForeignTaxPool**

XML

LloydsForeignTaxPool	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/LloydsForeignTaxPool
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax pool
id	[1L.78]

element: **RefundOfForeignTax**

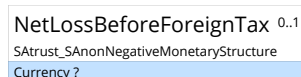
XML

RefundOfForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

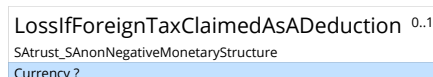
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/RefundOfForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Refunds of foreign tax for which tax credit relief was given - this figure should be carried through to the calculation sheet
id	[1L.79]



path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of Lloyd's profit and losses
id	[id574]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetLossBeforeForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Net loss before foreign tax
id	[1L.82]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.83]

Loss	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/Loss
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss
id	[1L.84]

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1L.85]

LossToCarryBack	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1L.86]

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1L.87]

NetProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetProfit

cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1L.88]

element: **UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward**

XML

UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused trading losses brought forward
id	[1L.89]

element: **ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction**

XML

ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.90]

element: **TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership**

XML

TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

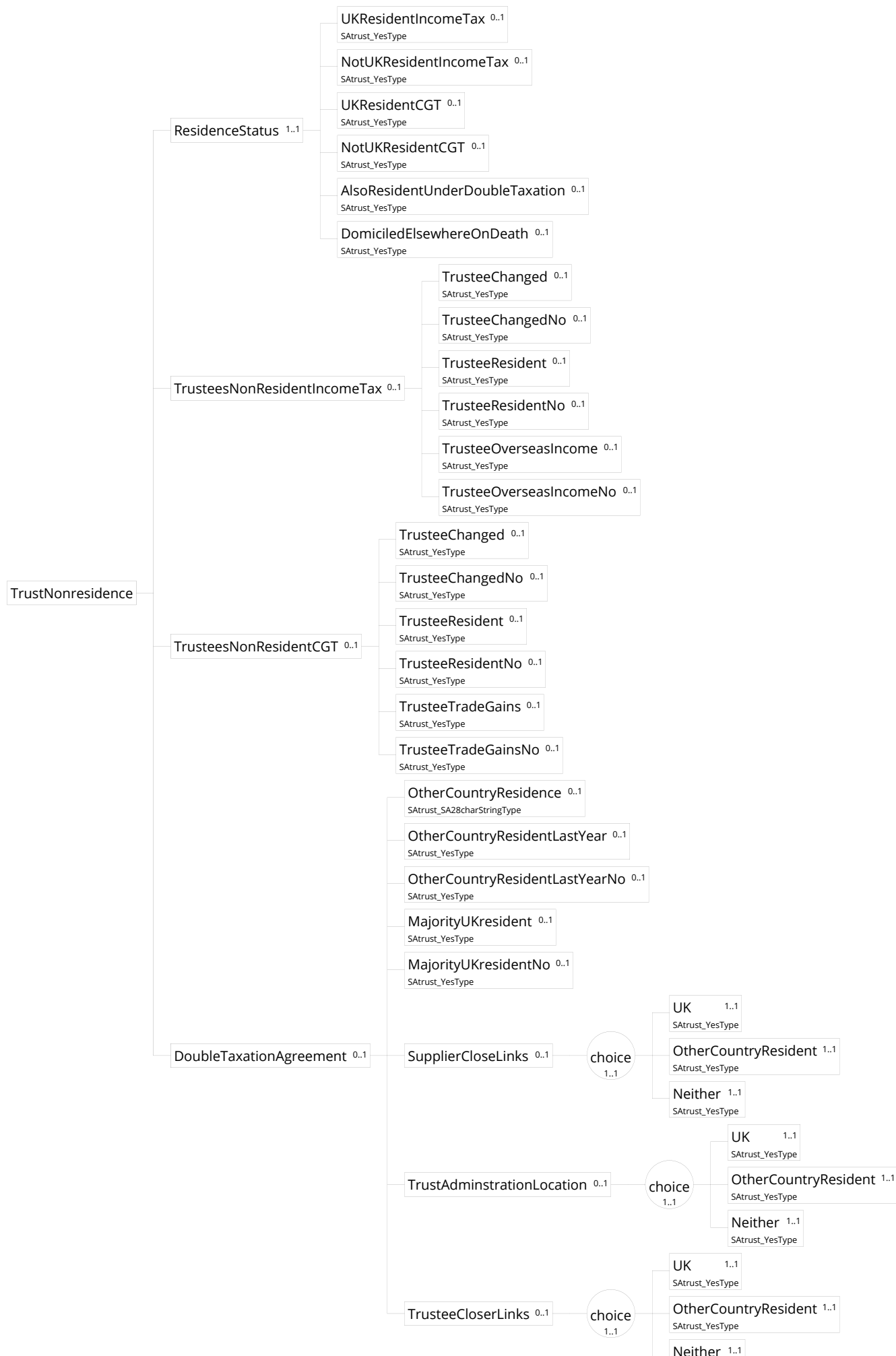
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits from membership
id	[1L.91]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

XML

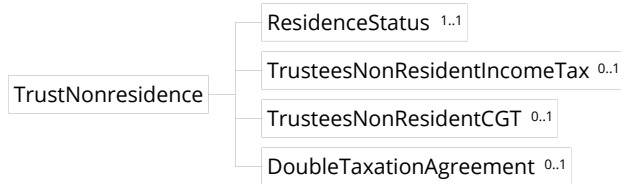
AdditionalInformation 0..180
 SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustLloyds/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1L.92]



element: TrustNonresidence

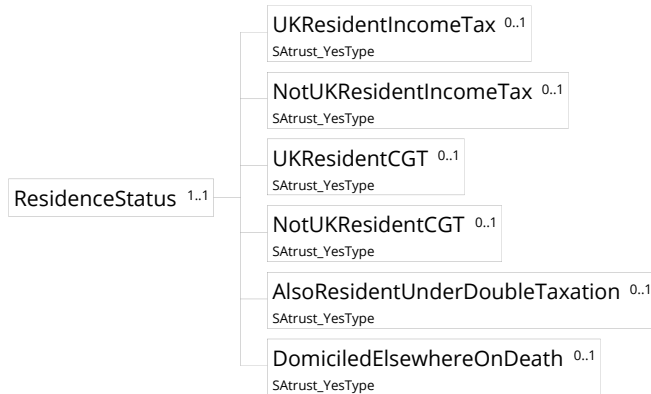
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence
description	Trust nonresidence

element: ResidenceStatus

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus
cardinality	1..1
description	Residence status
id	[id588]

element: UKResidentIncomeTax

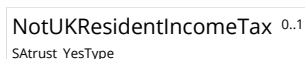
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident income tax
id	[6.1]

element: NotUKResidentIncomeTax

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident income tax
id	[6.2]

UKResidentCGT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident CGT
id	[6.3]

NotUKResidentCGT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

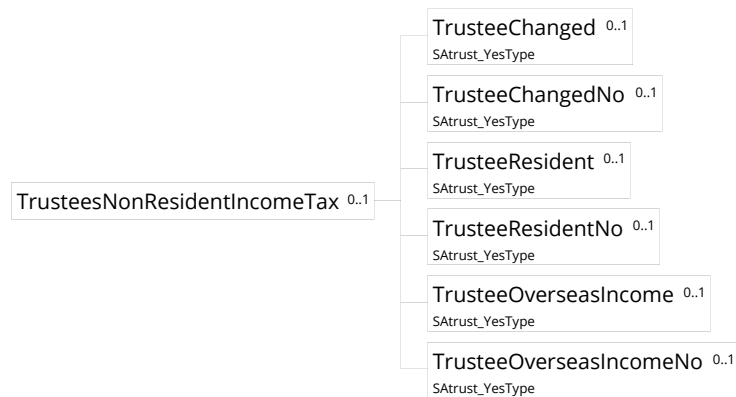
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident CGT
id	[6.4]

AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation
cardinality	0..1
description	Also resident under double taxation
id	[6.5]

DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Domiciled elsewhere on death
id	[6.6]



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident income tax
id	[id595]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.7]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.8]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.9]

TrusteeResidentNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

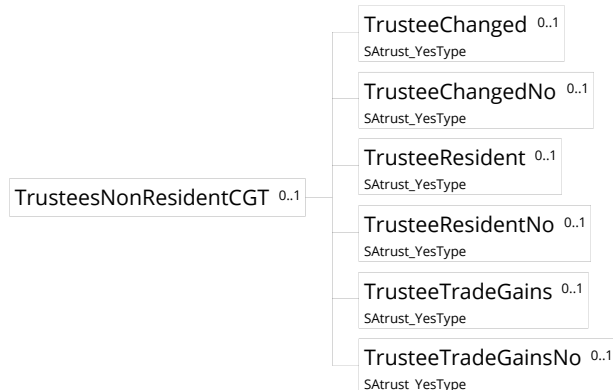
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.10]

TrusteeOverseasIncome 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income
id	[6.11]

TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income no
id	[6.12]



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident CGT
id	[id602]

TrusteeChanged 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.13]

TrusteeChangedNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.14]

TrusteeResident 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.15]

TrusteeResidentNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

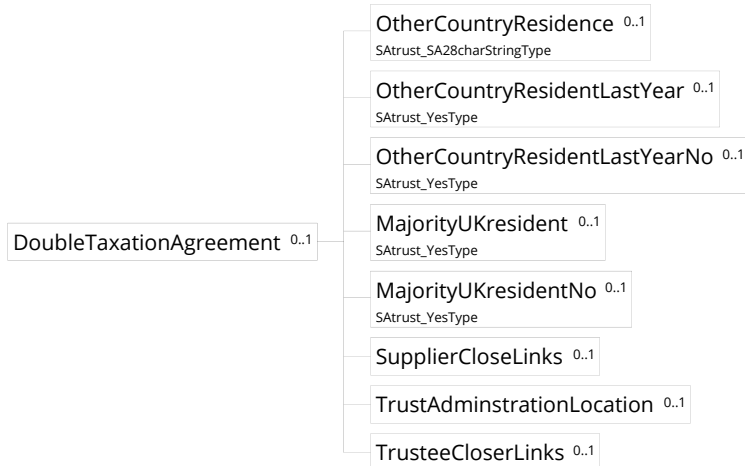
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.16]

TrusteeTradeGains 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains
id	[6.19]

TrusteeTradeGainsNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGainsNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains no
id	[6.20]



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement
cardinality	0..1
description	Double taxation agreement
id	[id611]

OtherCountryResidence 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country residence
id	[6.21]

OtherCountryResidentLastYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year
id	[6.22]

element: **OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo**

XML

OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year no
id	[6.23]

element: **MajorityUKresident**

XML

MajorityUKresident 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresident
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident
id	[6.24]

element: **MajorityUKresidentNo**

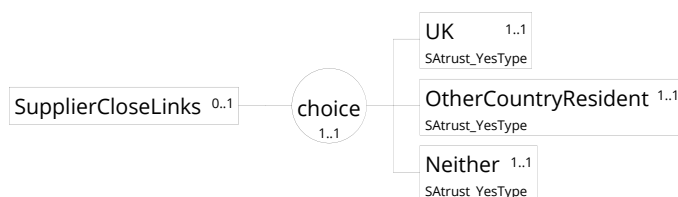
XML

MajorityUKresidentNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident no
id	[6.25]

element: **SupplierCloseLinks**

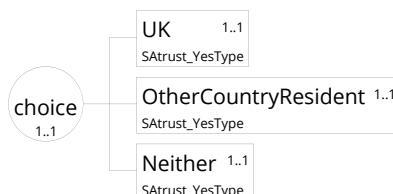
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	0..1
description	Supplier close links
id	[id617]

choice:

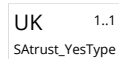
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

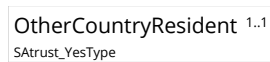
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.26]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.27]

element: **Neither**

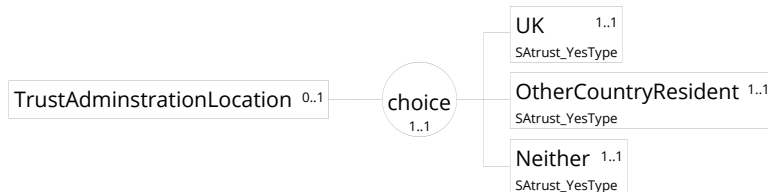
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.28]

element: **TrustAdminstrationLocation**

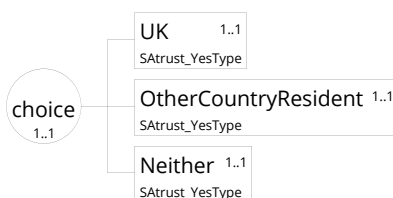
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdminstrationLocation
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust adminstration location
id	[id621]

choice:

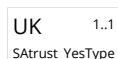
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.29]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

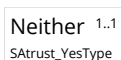
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.30]

element: **Neither**

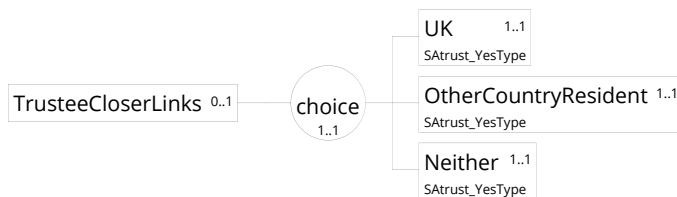
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.31]

element: **TrusteeCloserLinks**

XML

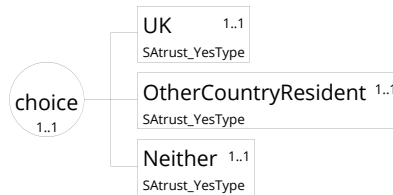


path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
------	---------------------------------------------------------------

cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee closer links
id	[id625]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

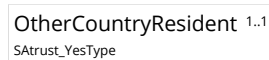
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.32]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

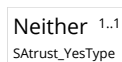
XML



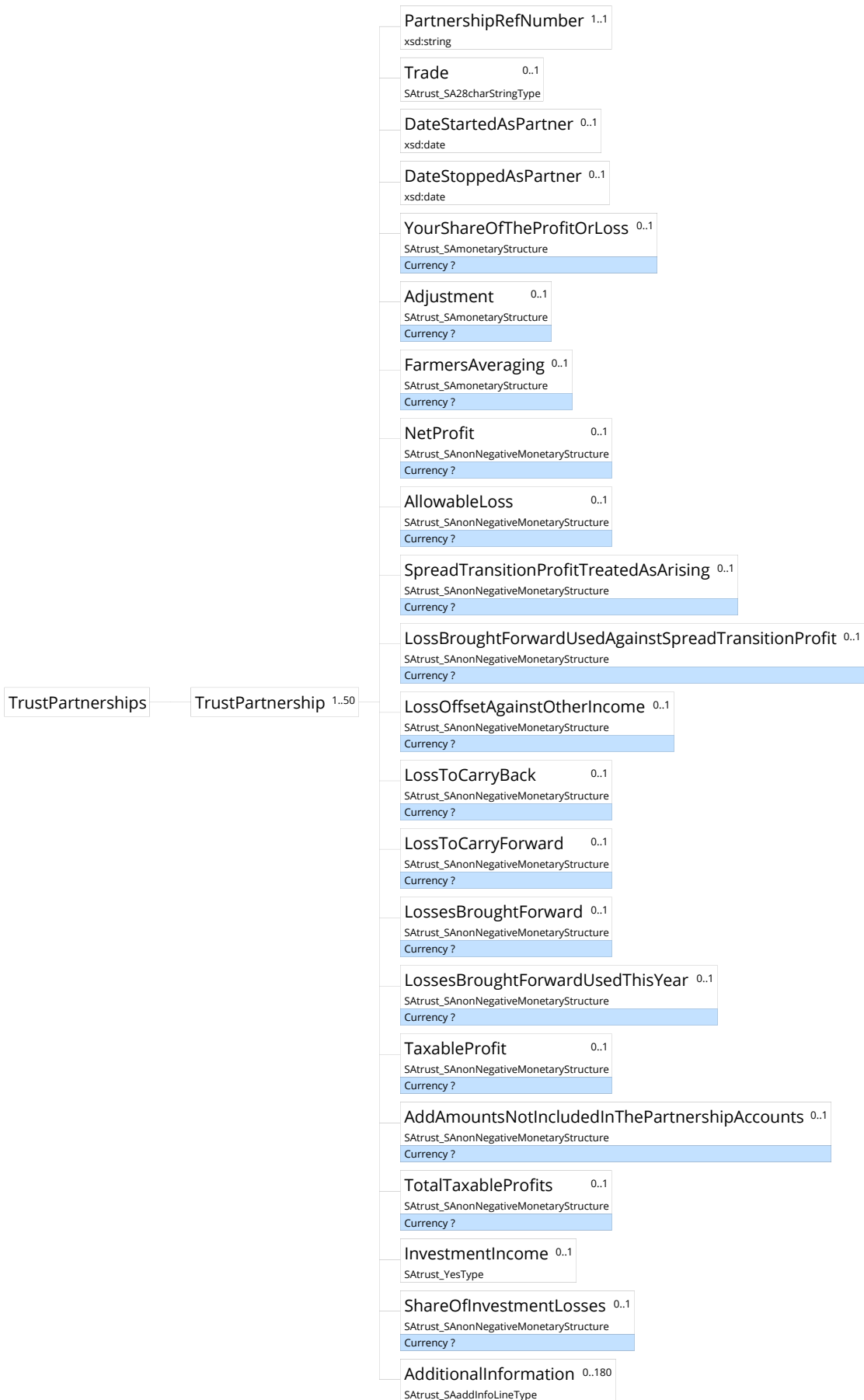
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.33]

element: **Neither**

XML



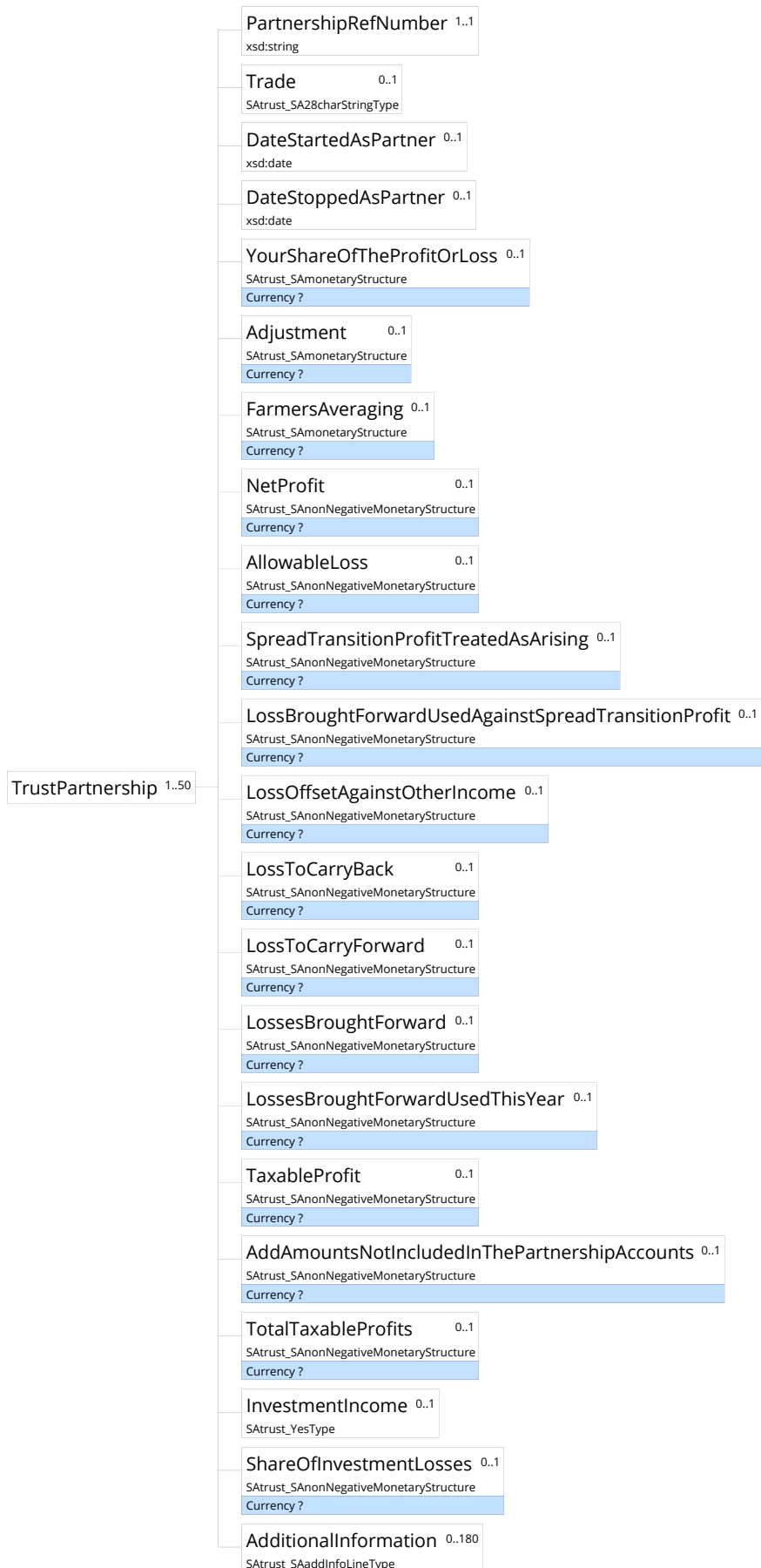
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.34]



path	/TrustPartnerships
description	Trust partnerships

element: TrustPartnership

XML



path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust partnership
id	[id630]

element: **PartnershipRefNumber**

XML

PartnershipRefNumber 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PartnershipRefNumber
cardinality	1..1
description	Partnership ref number
example	1234567890
pattern	[0-9]{10}
id	[2.1]

element: **Trade**

XML

Trade 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/Trade
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade
id	[2.2]

element: **DateStartedAsPartner**

XML

DateStartedAsPartner 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStartedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date started as partner
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.3]

element: **DateStoppedAsPartner**

XML

DateStoppedAsPartner 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStoppedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date stopped as partner
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.4]

element: **YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss**

XML

YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Your share of the profit or loss
id	[2.7]

element: **Adjustment**

XML

Adjustment	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/Adjustment
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment to arrive at profit or loss for the tax year
id	[2.8]

element: **FarmersAveraging**

XML

FarmersAveraging	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[2.12]

element: **NetProfit**

XML

NetProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[2.13]

element: **AllowableLoss**

XML

AllowableLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AllowableLoss

cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[2.14]

element: **SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising**

XML

SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Spread of the transition profit treated as arising in this tax year
id	[2.14C]

element: **LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit**

XML

LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward from earlier years set off against this year's spread of the transition profit
id	[2.14D]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome**

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[2.15]

element: **LossToCarryBack**

XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[2.16]

LossToCarryForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[2.17]

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[2.18]

LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward used this year
id	[2.19]

TaxableProfit 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit after losses brought forward, do not include the figure in box 2.14C
id	[2.20]

AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts

cardinality	0..1
description	Add amounts not included in the partnership accounts
id	[2.21]

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

XML

TotalTaxableProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[2.22]

element: **InvestmentIncome**

XML

InvestmentIncome	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/InvestmentIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Investment income
id	[2.23]

element: **ShareOfInvestmentLosses**

XML

ShareOfInvestmentLosses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/ShareOfInvestmentLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Share of investment losses
id	[2.24]

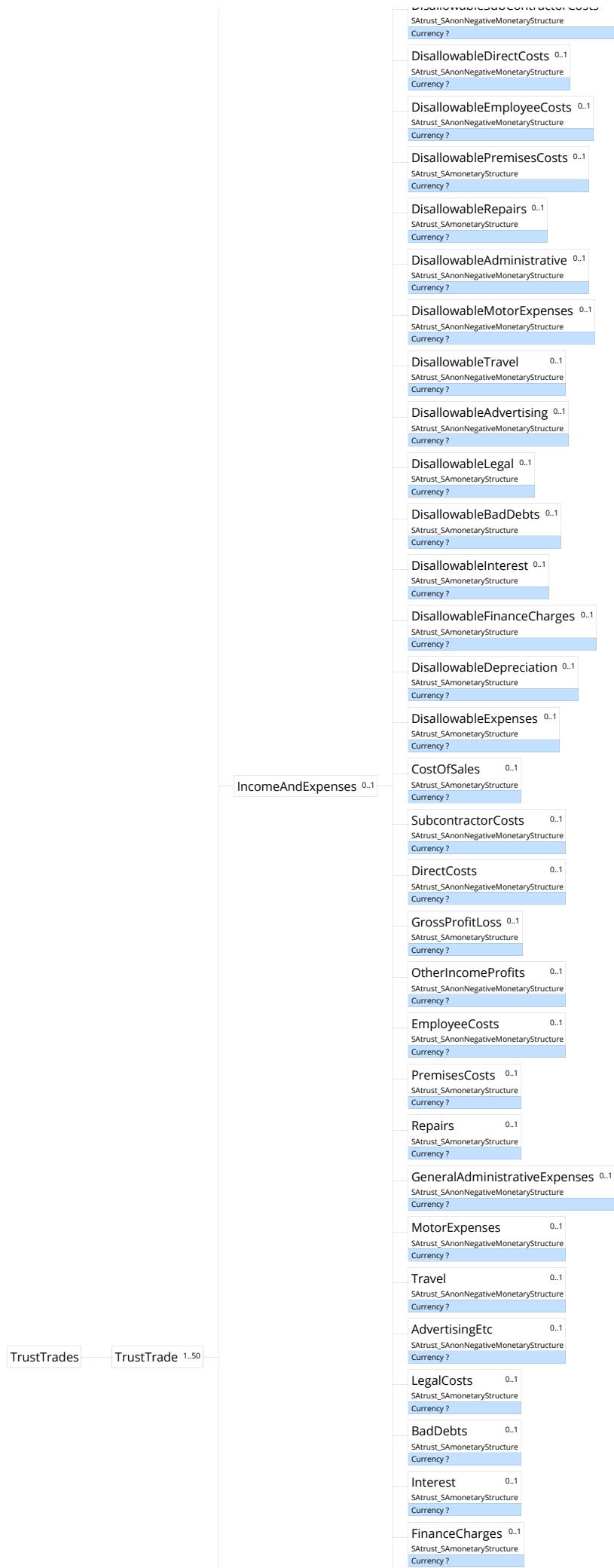
element: **AdditionalInformation**

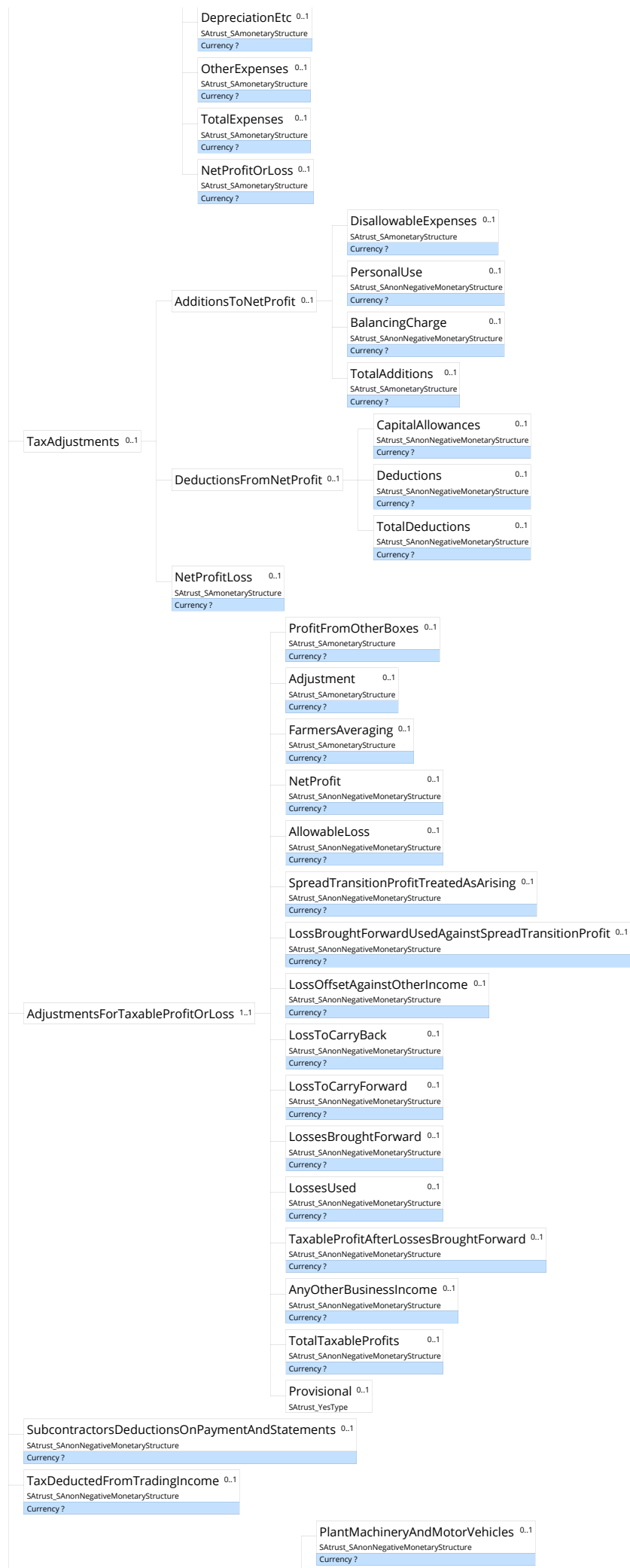
XML

AdditionalInformation	0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[2.25]









element: TrustTrades

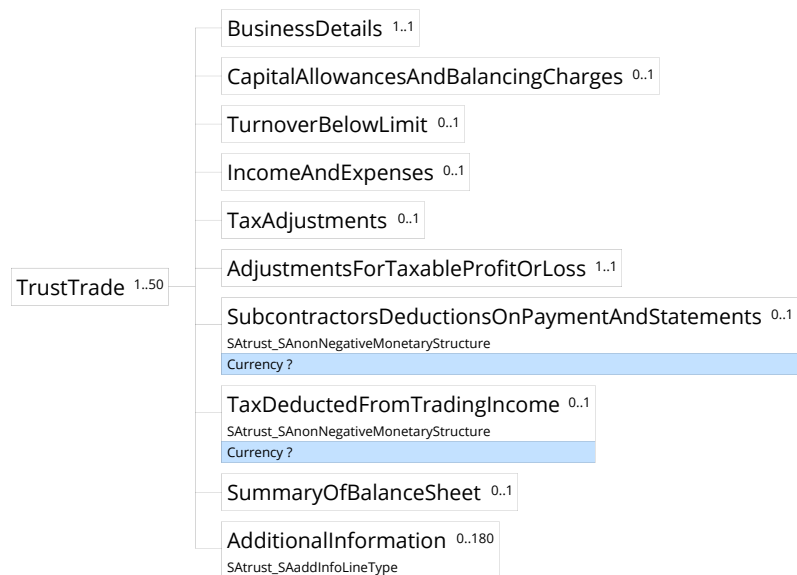
XML



path	/TrustTrades
description	Trust trades

element: TrustTrade

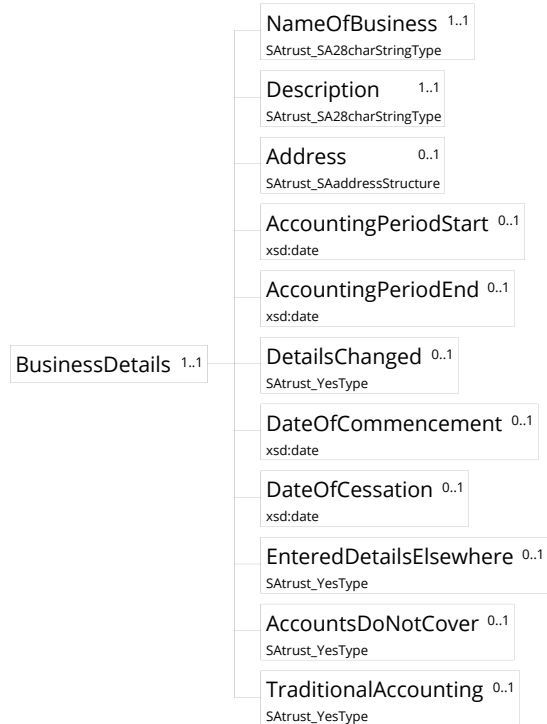
XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust trade
id	[id658]

element: **BusinessDetails**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails
cardinality	1..1
description	Business details
id	[id659]

element: **NameOfBusiness**

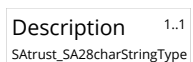
XML



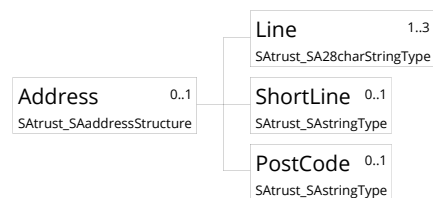
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/NameOfBusiness
cardinality	1..1
description	Name of business
id	[1.1]

element: **Description**

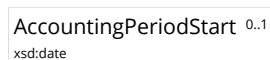
XML



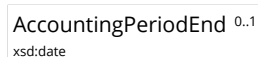
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[1.2]



base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[1.3]



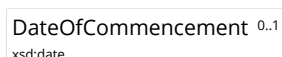
base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodStart
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.4]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.5]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DetailsChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Details changed
id	[1.6]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCommencement
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of commencement
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.7]

element: **DateOfCessation**

XML

DateOfCessation 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of cessation
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.8]

element: **EnteredDetailsElsewhere**

XML

EnteredDetailsElsewhere 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/EnteredDetailsElsewhere
cardinality	0..1
description	Entered details elsewhere
id	[1.10]

element: **AccountsDoNotCover**

XML

AccountsDoNotCover 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountsDoNotCover
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts do not cover
id	[1.11]

element: **TraditionalAccounting**

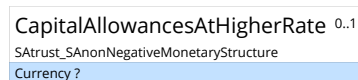
XML

TraditionalAccounting 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

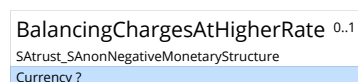
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box 1.13A, If you've used traditional accounting rather than cash basis to calculate your income and expenses
id	[1.13A]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances and balancing charges
id	[id672]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.14]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.15]

element: **CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate**

XML

CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at lower rate on equipment including cars with higher CO2 emissions
id	[1.16]

element: **BalancingChargesAtLowerRate**

XML

BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at lower rate on equipment including cars with higher CO2 emissions
id	[1.17]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance (Capital allowances)
id	[1.18]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance (Balancing charges)
id	[1.19]

element: **TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances**

XML

TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	The Structures and Buildings Allowance (Capital allowances)
id	[1.18A]

element: **FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances**

XML

FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Freeport and Investment Zones Structures and Buildings Allowance (Capital allowances)
id	[1.18B]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[1.18C]

element: **OtherCapitalAllowances**

XML

OtherCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/OtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	CA - 100% enhanced & other capital allowances
id	[1.20]

element: **BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances**

XML

BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---------------------------------------------------------

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges - 100% enhanced & other capital allowances
id	[1.21]

element: **TotalAllowances**

XML

TotalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Total allowances
id	[1.22]

element: **TotalBalancingCharges**

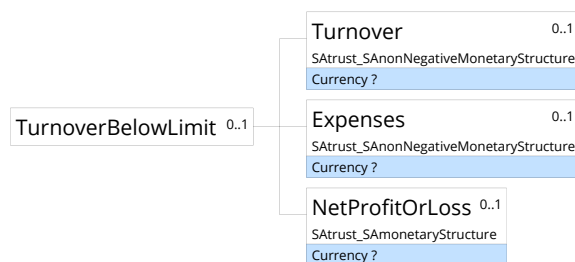
XML

TotalBalancingCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Total balancing charges
id	[1.23]

element: **TurnoverBelowLimit**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover below limit
id	[id684]

element: **Turnover**

XML

Turnover	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Turnover
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover

id	[1.24]
----	--------

element: **Expenses**

XML

Expenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

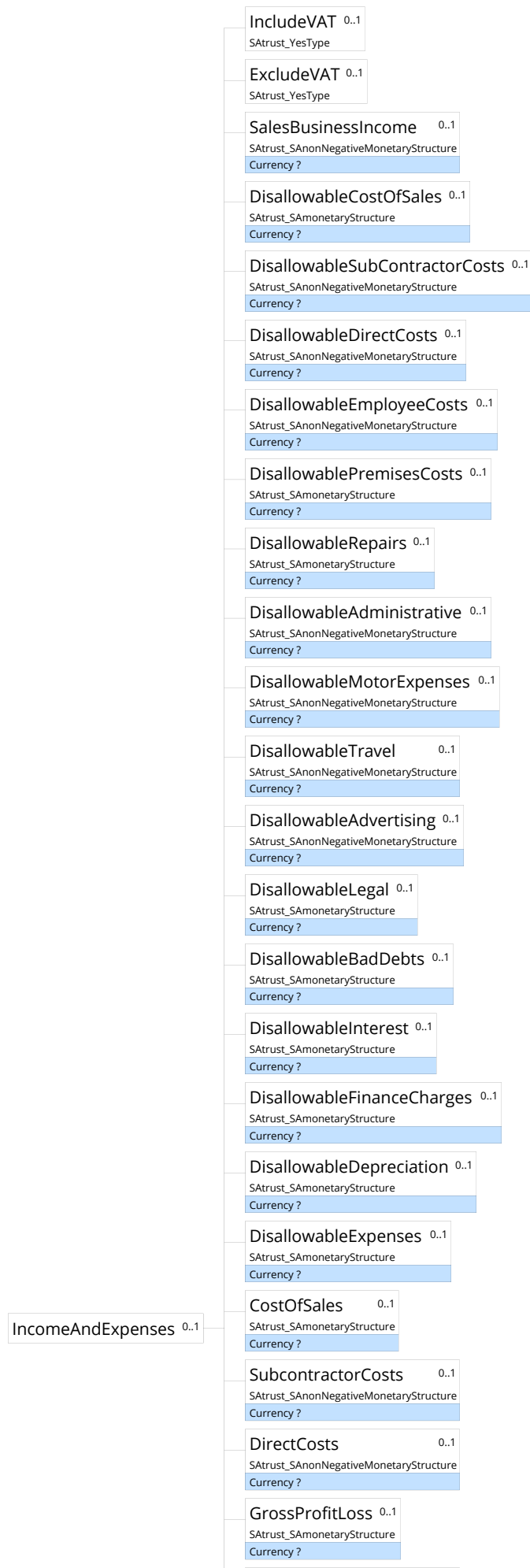
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[1.25]

element: **NetProfitOrLoss**

XML

NetProfitOrLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.26]



OtherIncomeProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
EmployeeCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
PremisesCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Repairs	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
MotorExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Travel	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
AdvertisingEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
LegalCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
BadDebts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Interest	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
FinanceCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
DepreciationEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
OtherExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
TotalExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
NetProfitOrLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and expenses
id	[id688]

element: **IncludeVAT**

XML

IncludeVAT	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/IncludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Include VAT
id	[1.27]

ExcludeVAT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/ExcludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Exclude VAT
id	[1.28]

SalesBusinessIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SalesBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Sales business income
id	[1.29]

DisallowableCostOfSales 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableCostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable cost of sales
id	[1.30]

DisallowableSubContractorCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableSubContractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable sub contractor costs
id	[1.31]

DisallowableDirectCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDirectCosts
cardinality	0..1

description	Disallowable direct costs
id	[1.32]

element: **DisallowableEmployeeCosts**

XML

DisallowableEmployeeCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableEmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable employee costs
id	[1.33]

element: **DisallowablePremisesCosts**

XML

DisallowablePremisesCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowablePremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable premises costs
id	[1.34]

element: **DisallowableRepairs**

XML

DisallowableRepairs 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableRepairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable repairs
id	[1.35]

element: **DisallowableAdministrative**

XML

DisallowableAdministrative 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdministrative
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable administrative
id	[1.36]

element: **DisallowableMotorExpenses**

XML

DisallowableMotorExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableMotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable motor expenses
id	[1.37]

element: **DisallowableTravel**

XML

DisallowableTravel	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableTravel
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable travel
id	[1.38]

element: **DisallowableAdvertising**

XML

DisallowableAdvertising	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdvertising
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable advertising
id	[1.39]

element: **DisallowableLegal**

XML

DisallowableLegal	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableLegal
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable legal
id	[1.40]

element: **DisallowableBadDebts**

XML

DisallowableBadDebts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableBadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable bad debts
id	[1.41]

DisallowableInterest 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable interest
id	[1.42]

DisallowableFinanceCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableFinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable finance charges
id	[1.43]

DisallowableDepreciation 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDepreciation
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable depreciation
id	[1.44]

DisallowableExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.45]

CostOfSales 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/CostOfSales

cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of sales
id	[1.46]

element: **SubcontractorCosts**

XML

SubcontractorCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SubcontractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractor costs
id	[1.47]

element: **DirectCosts**

XML

DirectCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DirectCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Direct costs
id	[1.48]

element: **GrossProfitLoss**

XML

GrossProfitLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GrossProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross profit loss
id	[1.49]

element: **OtherIncomeProfits**

XML

OtherIncomeProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherIncomeProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income/profits
id	[1.50]

element: **EmployeeCosts**

XML

EmployeeCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/EmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee costs
id	[1.51]

element: **PremisesCosts**

XML

PremisesCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/PremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Premises costs
id	[1.52]

element: **Repairs**

XML

Repairs	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Repairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs
id	[1.53]

element: **GeneralAdministrativeExpenses**

XML

GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GeneralAdministrativeExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	General administrative expenses
id	[1.54]

element: **MotorExpenses**

XML

MotorExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/MotorExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Motor expenses
id	[1.55]

element: **Travel**

XML

Travel	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Travel
cardinality	0..1
description	Travel
id	[1.56]

element: **AdvertisingEtc**

XML

AdvertisingEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/AdvertisingEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Advertising etc
id	[1.57]

element: **LegalCosts**

XML

LegalCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/LegalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal costs
id	[1.58]

element: **BadDebts**

XML

BadDebts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/BadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Bad debts
id	[1.59]

Interest	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[1.60]

FinanceCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance charges
id	[1.61]

DepreciationEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DepreciationEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Depreciation etc
id	[1.62]

OtherExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[1.63]

TotalExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/TotalExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[1.64]

element: **NetProfitOrLoss**

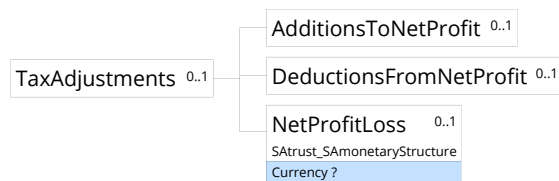
XML

NetProfitOrLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.65]

element: **TaxAdjustments**

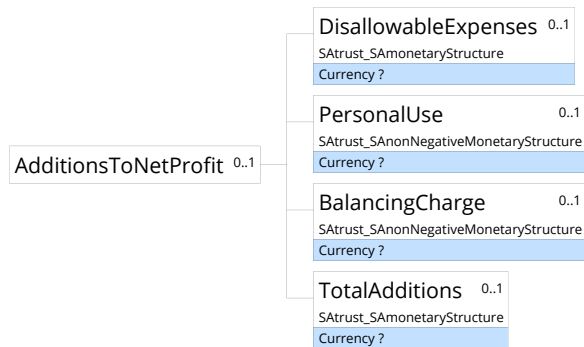
XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id728]

element: **AdditionsToNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id729]

element: **DisallowableExpenses**

XML

DisallowableExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/DisallowableExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.66]

element: **PersonalUse**

XML

PersonalUse	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/PersonalUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal use
id	[1.67]

element: **BalancingCharge**

XML

BalancingCharge	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charge
id	[1.68]

element: **TotalAdditions**

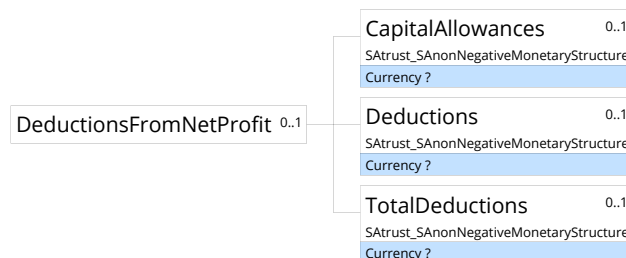
XML

TotalAdditions	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[1.69]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id734]

CapitalAllowances	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[1.70]

Deductions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/Deductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions
id	[1.71]

TotalDeductions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

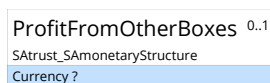
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[1.72]

NetProfitLoss	0..1
SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.73]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjustments for taxable profit or loss
id	[id739]



base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/ProfitFromOtherBoxes
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit from other boxes

id	[1.76]
----	--------

element: **Adjustment**

XML

Adjustment 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Adjustment
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment to arrive at profit or loss for the tax year
id	[1.77]

element: **FarmersAveraging**

XML

FarmersAveraging 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[1.81]

element: **NetProfit**

XML

NetProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1.83]

element: **AllowableLoss**

XML

AllowableLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[1.84]

element: **SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising**

XML

SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Spread of the transition profit treated as arising in this tax year
id	[1.84C]

element: **LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit**

XML

LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward from earlier years set off against this year's spread of the transition profit
id	[1.84D]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome**

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1.85]

element: **LossToCarryBack**

XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1.86]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1.87]

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[1.88]

LossesUsed 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used
id	[1.89]

TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit after losses brought forward, do not include the figure in box 1.84C
id	[1.90]

AnyOtherBusinessIncome 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AnyOtherBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Any other business income
id	[1.91]

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TotalTaxableProfits

cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[1.92]

element: **Provisional**

XML

Provisional 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Provisional
cardinality	0..1
description	Provisional
id	[1.93]

element: **SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements**

XML

SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractors deductions on payment and statements
id	[1.97]

element: **TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome**

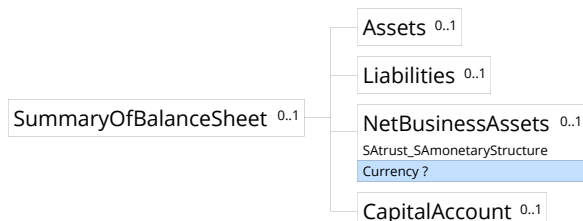
XML

TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

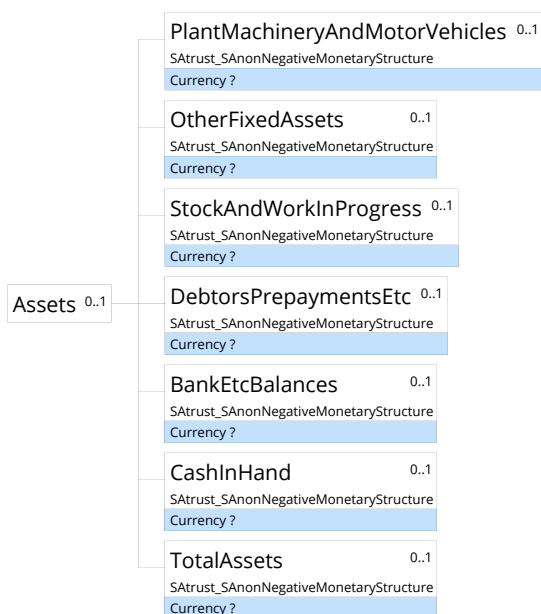
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted from trading income
id	[1.98]

element: **SummaryOfBalanceSheet**

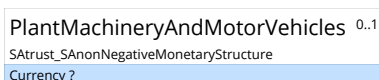
XML



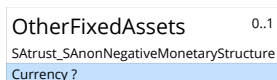
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of balance sheet
id	[id761]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets
id	[id762]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles
cardinality	0..1
description	Plant machinery and motor vehicles
id	[1.99]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/OtherFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other fixed assets
id	[1.100]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	-------------------------------------------------------

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/StockAndWorkInProgress
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock and work in progress
id	[1.101]

element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc

XML

DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Debtors prepayments etc
id	[1.102]

element: BankEtcBalances

XML

BankEtcBalances 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/BankEtcBalances
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank etc balances
id	[1.103]

element: CashInHand

XML

CashInHand 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

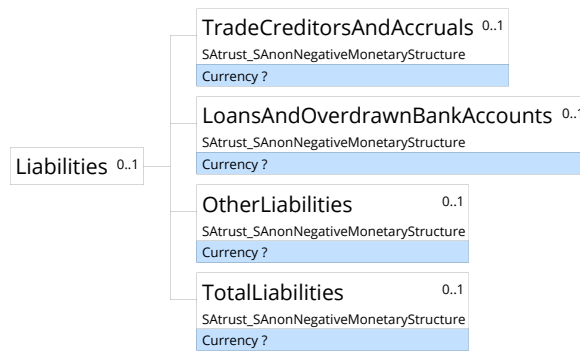
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/CashInHand
cardinality	0..1
description	Cash in hand
id	[1.104]

element: TotalAssets

XML

TotalAssets 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

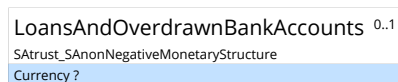
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/TotalAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Total assets
id	[1.105]



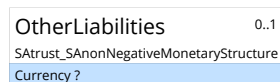
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Liabilities
id	[id770]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TradeCreditorsAndAccruals
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade creditors and accruals
id	[1.106]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans and overdrawn bank accounts
id	[1.107]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/OtherLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other liabilities
id	[1.108]

element: **TotalLiabilities**

XML

TotalLiabilities	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TotalLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Total liabilities
id	[1.109]

element: **NetBusinessAssets**

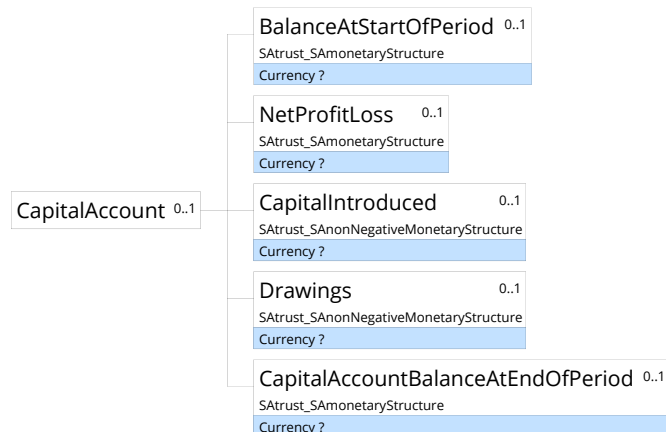
XML

NetBusinessAssets	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/NetBusinessAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Net business assets
id	[1.110]

element: **CapitalAccount**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account
id	[id776]

element: **BalanceAtStartOfPeriod**

XML

BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/BalanceAtStartOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Balance at start of period
id	[1.111]

NetProfitLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.112]

CapitalIntroduced	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalIntroduced
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital introduced
id	[1.113]

Drawings	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/Drawings
cardinality	0..1
description	Drawings
id	[1.114]

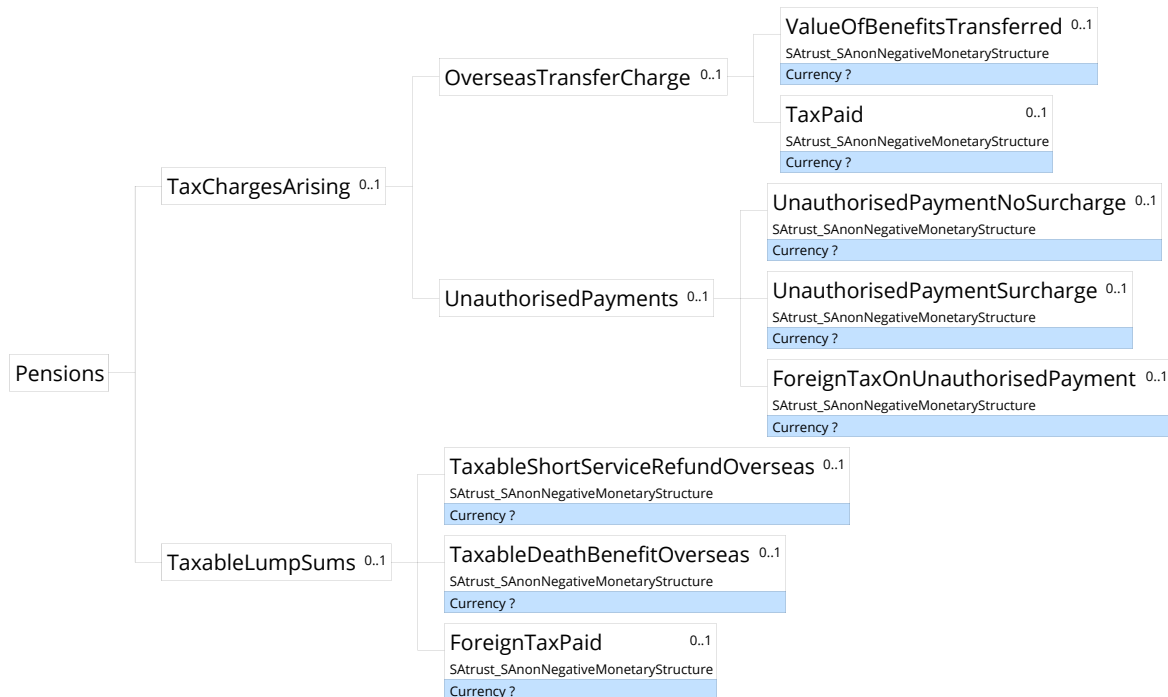
CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account balance at end of period
id	[1.115]

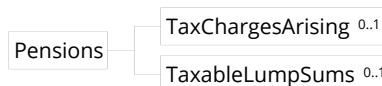
AdditionalInformation	0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdditionalInformation

cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1.116]

element: **Pensions**

XML



path	/Pensions
description	Pensions

element: **TaxChargesArising**

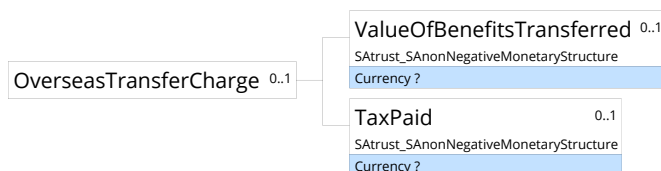
XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax charges arising
id	[id785]

element: **OverseasTransferCharge**

XML



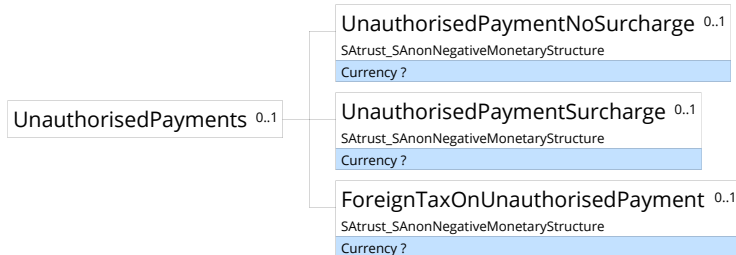
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Overseas transfer charge
id	[id785a]

ValueOfBenefitsTransferred 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge/ValueOfBenefitsTransferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Value of pension benefits transferred subject to the overseas transfer charge
id	[23.1]

TaxPaid 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge/TaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax paid by your pension scheme on your overseas transfer charge
id	[23.2]



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payments
id	[id786]

UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment no surcharge
id	[23.3]

UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment surcharge
id	[23.4]

element: **ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment**

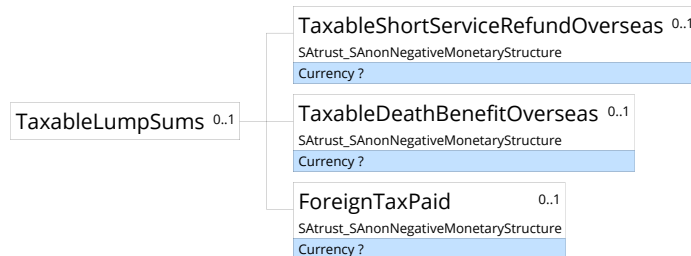
XML

ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on unauthorised payment
id	[23.5]

element: **TaxableLumpSums**

XML



path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable lump sums
id	[id790]

element: **TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas**

XML

TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable short service refund overseas
id	[23.6]

element: **TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas**

XML

TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas
cardinality	0..1

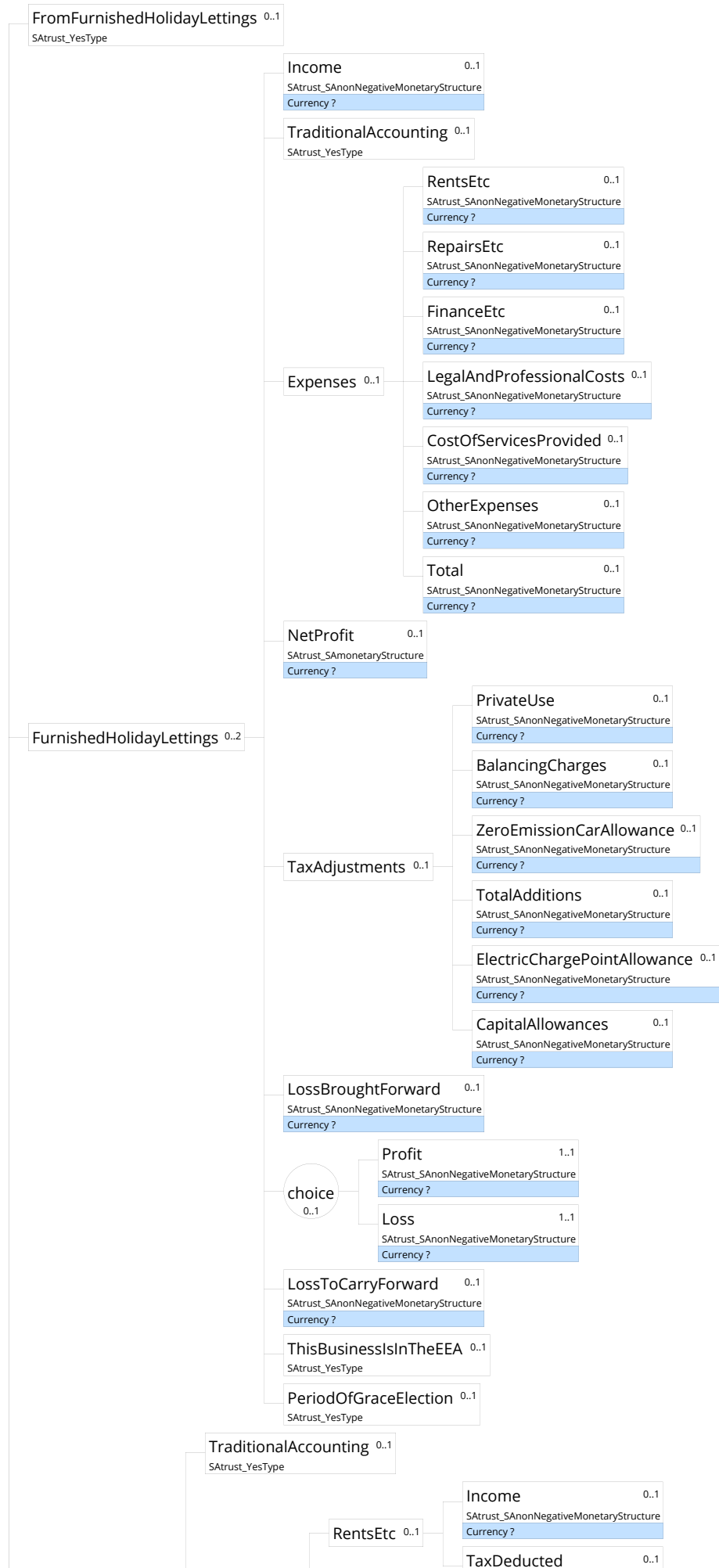
description	Taxable death benefit overseas
id	[23.7]

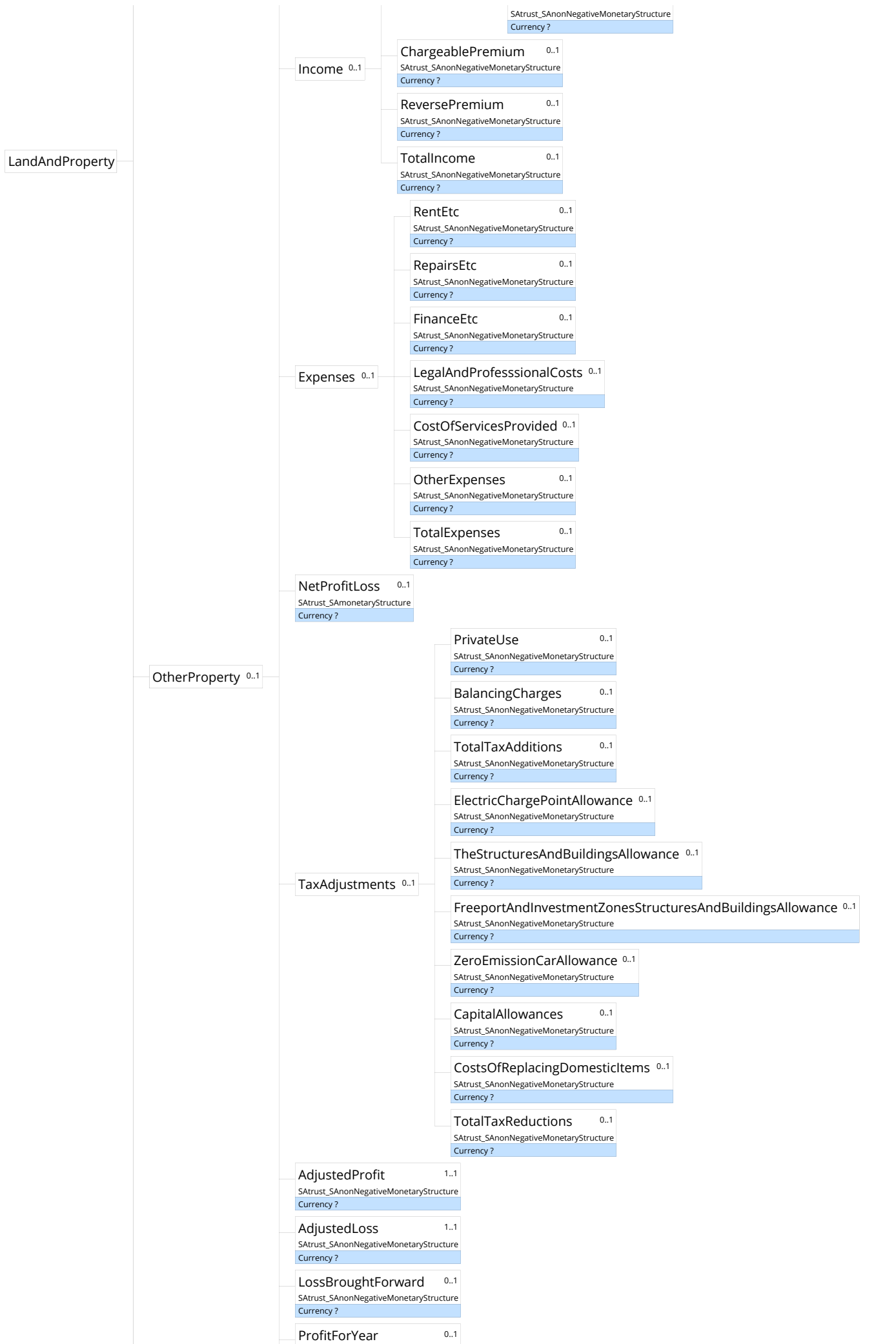
element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

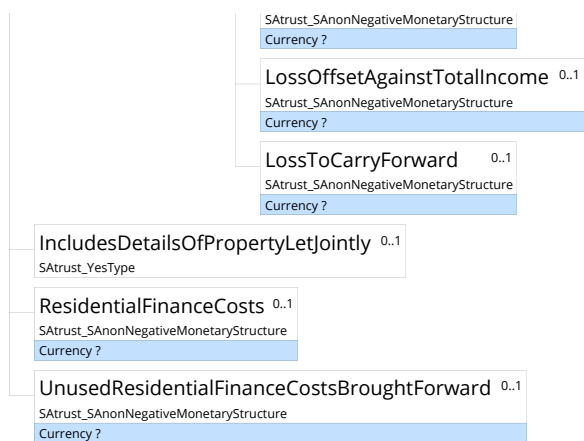
XML

ForeignTaxPaid	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[23.8]

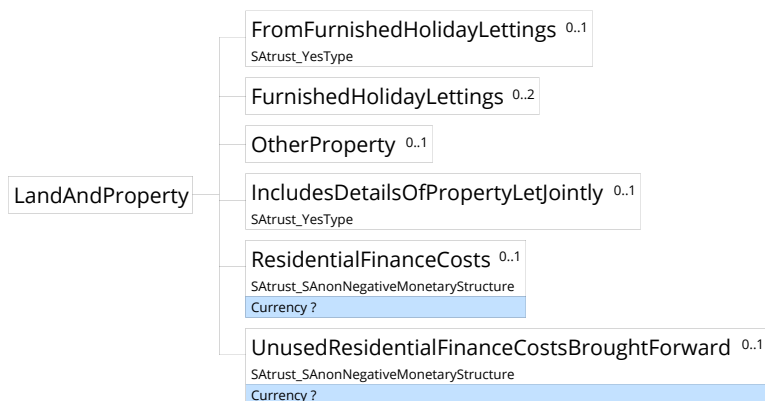






element: **LandAndProperty**

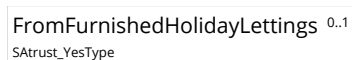
XML



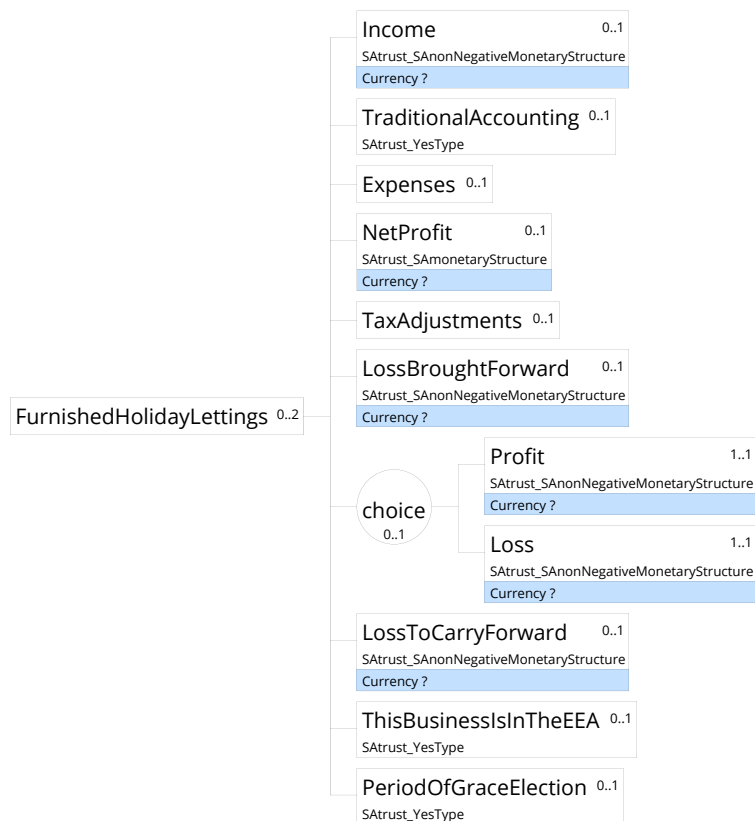
path	/LandAndProperty
description	Land and property

element: **FromFurnishedHolidayLettings**

XML



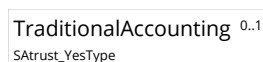
base	STrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FromFurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	From furnished holiday lettings
id	[3.01]



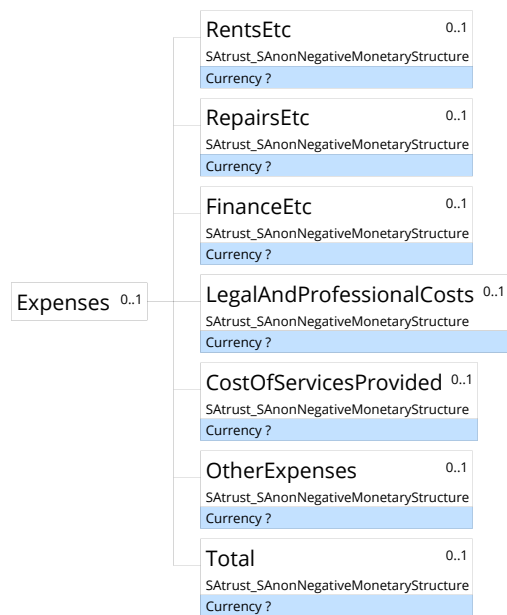
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..2
description	Furnished holiday lettings
id	[id796]



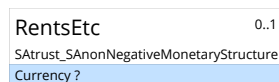
base	SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.1]



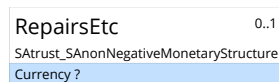
base	SAnonYesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[3.1A]



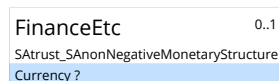
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id798]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[3.2]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.3]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--------------------------------------------------------

path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance etc
id	[3.4]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[3.5]

element: **CostOfServicesProvided**

XML

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.6]

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.7]

element: **Total**

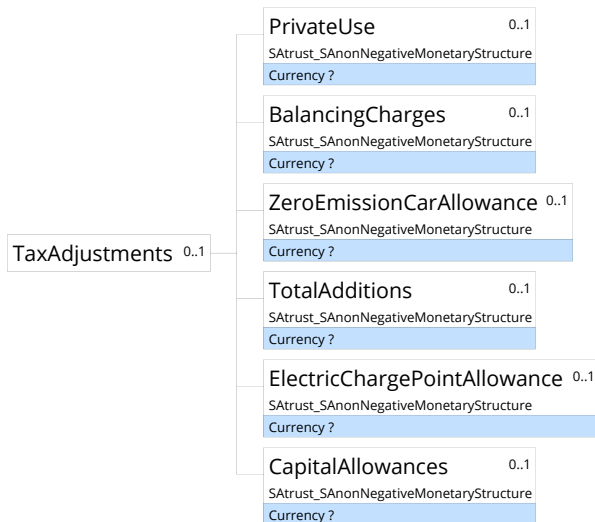
XML

Total 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/Total
cardinality	0..1
description	Total
id	[3.8]

NetProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[3.9]



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id807]

PrivateUse	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.10]

BalancingCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1

description	Balancing charges
id	[3.11]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[3.11B]

element: **TotalAdditions**

XML

TotalAdditions	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[3.12]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowance**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowance	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/ElectricChargePointAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance
id	[3.11A]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.13]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

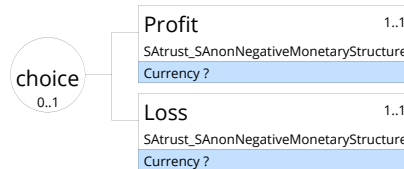
XML

LossBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.14]

choice:

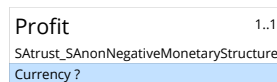
XML



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1

element: **Profit**

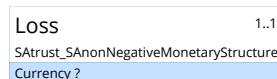
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Profit
cardinality	1..1
description	Profit
id	[3.15]

element: **Loss**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Loss
cardinality	1..1
description	Loss
id	[3.16]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML



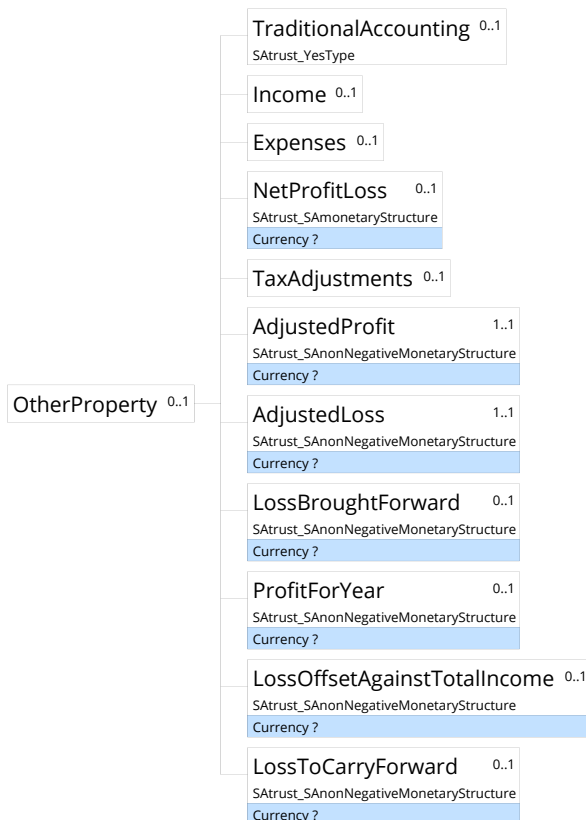
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.17]

ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA
cardinality	0..1
description	This business is in the EEA
id	[3.18]

PeriodOfGraceElection 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/PeriodOfGraceElection
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of grace election
id	[3.19]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property
id	[id818]

element: **TraditionalAccounting**

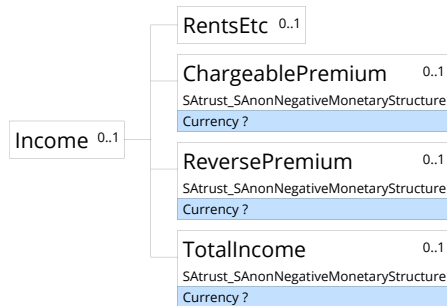
XML

TraditionalAccounting 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[3.19A]

element: **Income**

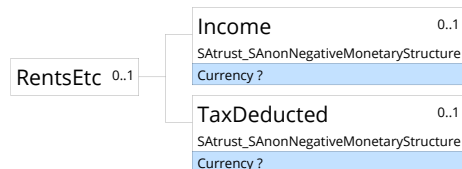
XML



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id819]

element: **RentsEtc**

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[id821]

element: **Income**

XML

Income 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.20]

TaxDeducted	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/TaxDeducted
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted
id	[3.21]

ChargeablePremium	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

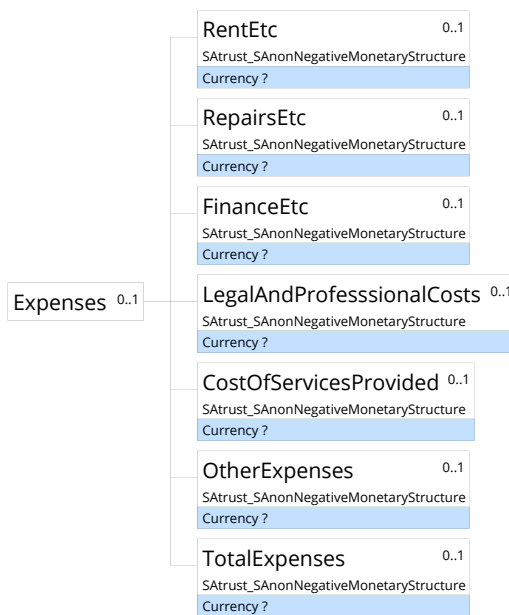
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ChargeablePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable premium
id	[3.22]

ReversePremium	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

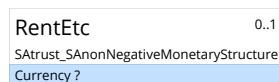
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ReversePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Reverse premium
id	[3.22A]

TotalIncome	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

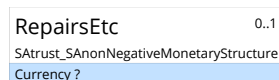
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/TotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income
id	[3.23]



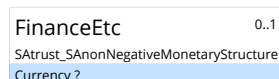
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id827]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RentEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent etc
id	[3.24]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.25]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	----------------------------------------

path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-residential property finance costs
id	[3.26]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[3.27]

element: **CostOfServicesProvided**

XML

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.28]

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.29]

element: **TotalExpenses**

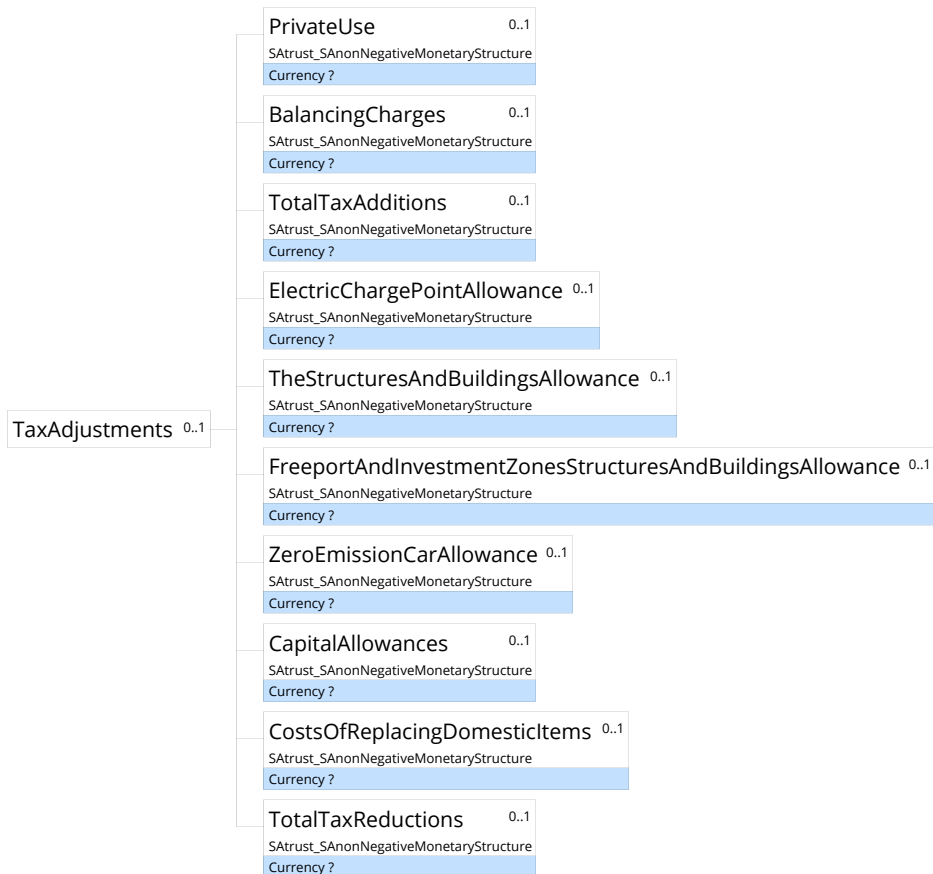
XML

TotalExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[3.30]

NetProfitLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[3.31]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id836]

PrivateUse 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.32]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML

BalancingCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[3.33]

element: **TotalTaxAdditions**

XML

TotalTaxAdditions 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax additions
id	[3.34]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowance**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/ElectricChargePointAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance
id	[3.33A]

element: **TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance**

XML

TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	The Structures and Buildings Allowance
id	[3.33B]

element: **FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance**

XML

FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance

cardinality	0..1
description	Freeport and Investment Zones Structures and Buildings Allowance
id	[3.33C]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[3.33D]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.35]

element: **CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems**

XML

CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems
cardinality	0..1
description	Costs of replacing domestic items
id	[3.36]

element: **TotalTaxReductions**

XML

TotalTaxReductions	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxReductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax reductions
id	[3.38]

AdjustedProfit	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[3.39]

AdjustedLoss	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[3.40]

LossBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.41]

ProfitForYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/ProfitForYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit for year
id	[3.42]

LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome

cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against total income
id	[3.43]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.44]

element: **IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly**

XML

IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly
cardinality	0..1
description	Includes details of property let jointly
id	[3.45]

element: **ResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

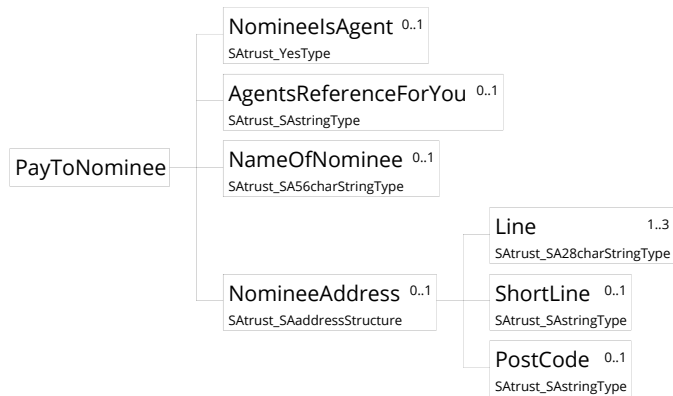
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property finance costs
id	[3.46]

element: **UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward**

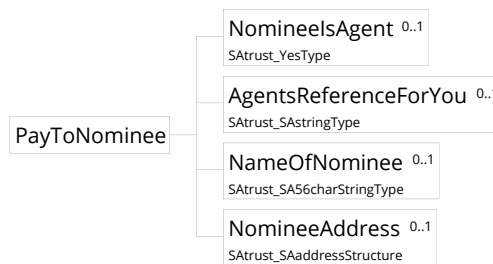
XML

UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused residential property finance costs brought forward
id	[3.47]

element: **PayToNominee**

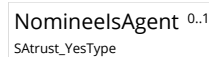
XML



path	/PayToNominee
description	Pay to nominee

element: **NomineelsAgent**

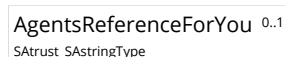
XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/PayToNominee/NomineelsAgent
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee is agent
id	[id855]

element: **AgentsReferenceForYou**

XML



base	STrust_SAStrngType
path	/PayToNominee/AgentsReferenceForYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Agents reference for you
minLength	1
maxLength	20
id	[id856]

element: **NameOfNominee**

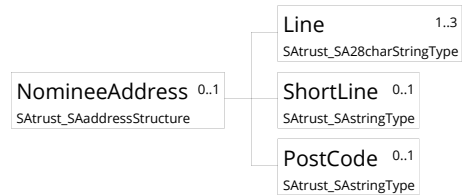
XML



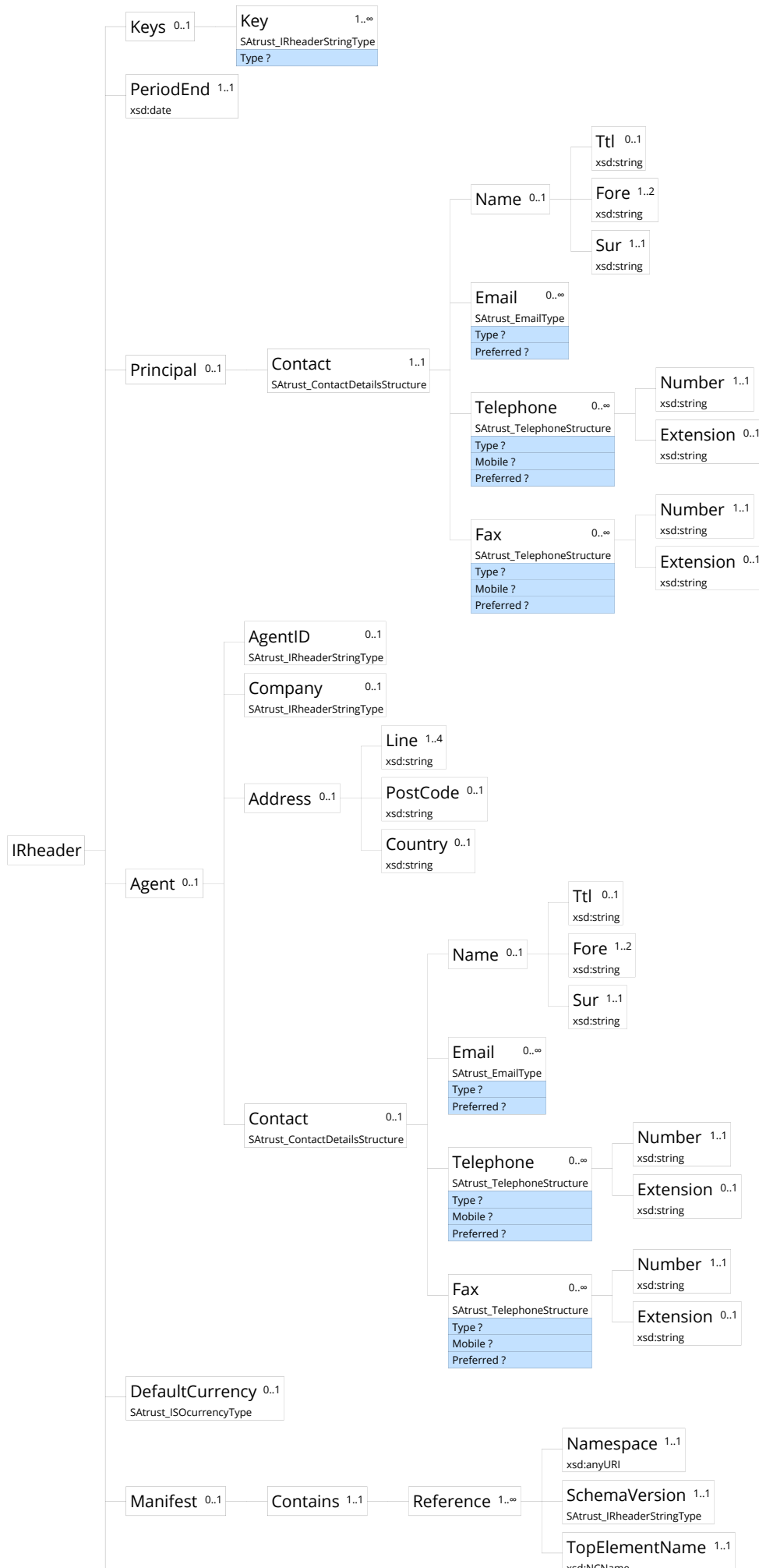
base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/PayToNominee/NameOfNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of nominee
id	[id857]

element: **NomineeAddress**

XML



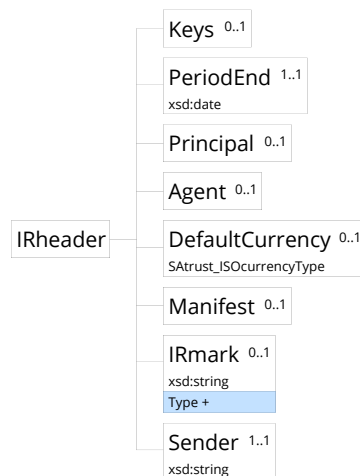
base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/PayToNominee/NomineeAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee address
id	[id858]





element: IRheader

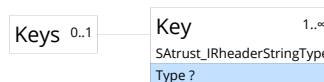
XML



path	/IRheader
description	SA Trusts IRheader

element: Keys

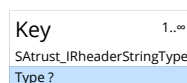
XML



path	/IRheader/Keys
cardinality	0..1
description	Keys
documentation	This element contains identifiers for the sender of the message. Each identifier is contained within a <Key> element. Each <Key> element also contains a 'Type' attribute which describes the identifier type (e.g. <Key Type='UTR'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeNumber'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeReference'>).
id	[id2]

element: Key

XML



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key
cardinality	1..∞
description	Key
example	S1294
id	[id3]

attribute: Type

XML

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	0..1

description	Type
example	TaxOfficeReference
id	[id4]

element: **PeriodEnd**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/IRheader/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2009-01-01
id	[id860]

element: **Principal**

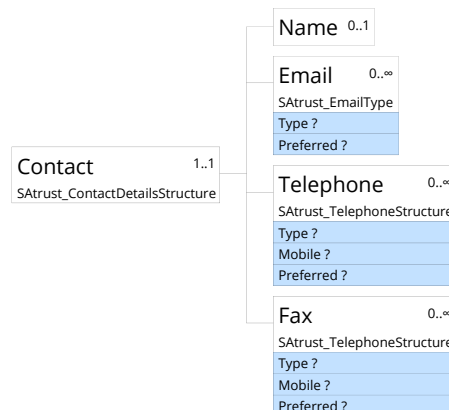
XML



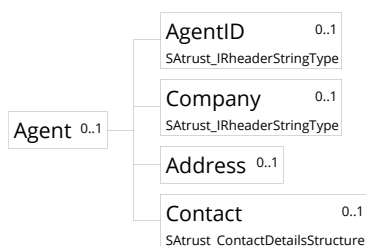
path	/IRheader/Principal
cardinality	0..1
description	Principal
id	[id861]

element: **Contact**

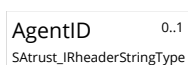
XML



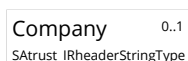
base	SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
path	/IRheader/Principal/Contact
cardinality	1..1
description	Contact
id	[id862]



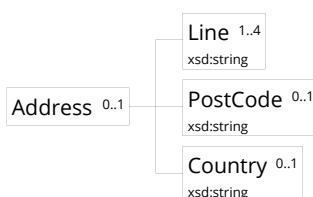
path	/IRheader/Agent
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent
id	[id863]



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Agent/AgentID
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent ID
example	SM1
documentation	This identifier is for the agent's own reference and is not the same as any agent's credentials that might be used to identify the agent to the Government Gateway.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id864]



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Agent/Company
cardinality	0..1
description	Company
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id865]



path	/IRheader/Agent/Address
------	-------------------------

cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[id866]

element: **Line**

XML

Line 1..4
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Line
cardinality	1..4
description	A line of the address
example	Rectory Stable Cottage
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"@#\$\$%&'(\)\ *!+, -\.\/.;<=>!\?[\ \]^_{}£€]*
id	[LINE]

element: **PostCode**

XML

PostCode 0..1
xsd:string

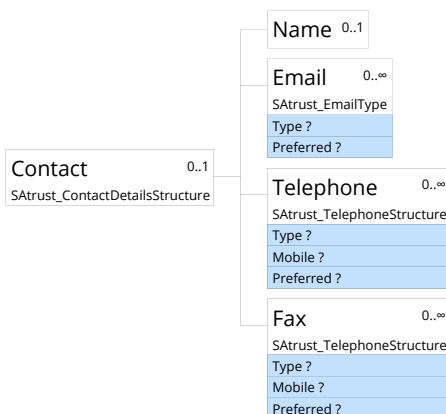
base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Generic postal or zip code
example	AA1 1AA
minLength	1
maxLength	8
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"@#\$\$%&'(\)\ *!+, -\.\/.;<=>!\?[\ \]^_{}£€]*
id	[POSTCODE]

element: **Country**

XML

Country 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country within address
example	UK
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"@#\$\$%&'(\)\ *!+, -\.\/.;<=>!\?[\ \]^_{}£€]*
id	[COUNTRY]



base	SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
path	/IRheader/Agent/Contact
cardinality	0..1
description	Contact
id	[id867]



base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	/IRheader/DefaultCurrency
cardinality	0..1
description	Default currency for amounts where currency is not specified. This is currently restricted to only allow GBP.
example	GBP
id	[id868]

enumerated values:

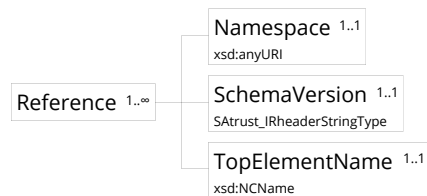
GBP	GBP
-----	-----



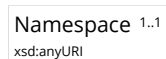
path	/IRheader/Manifest
cardinality	0..1
description	Manifest
id	[id869]



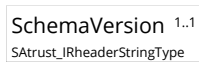
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains
cardinality	1..1
description	Contains
id	[id870]



path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference
cardinality	1..∞
id	[REFERENCE]



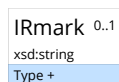
base	xsd:anyURI
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/Namespace
cardinality	1..1
example	http://www.corefiling.com
id	[NAMESPACE]



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/SchemaVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2002-v0.00
maxLength	13
pattern	[0-9]{4}\-v[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}?
id	[SCHEMAVERSION]



base	xsd:NCName
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/TopElementName
cardinality	1..1
example	A
id	[TOPELEMENTNAME]



base	xsd:string
------	------------

path	/IRheader/IRmark
cardinality	0..1
description	IRmark
example	RPfWtxHeCZRcwfitnlJmK9xc4OQ=

attribute: **Type**

XML

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/IRmark/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type
example	generic
id	[id873]

enumerated values:

SAonly	SAonly
generic	generic

element: **Sender**

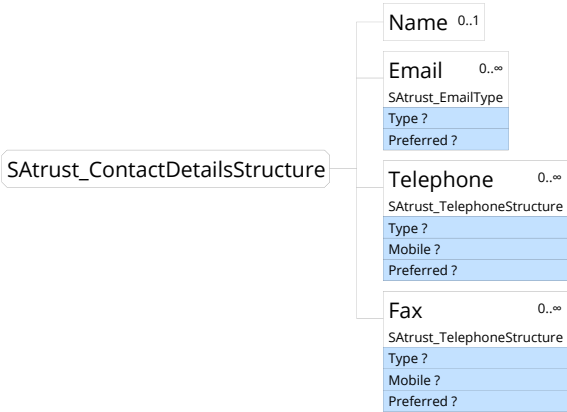
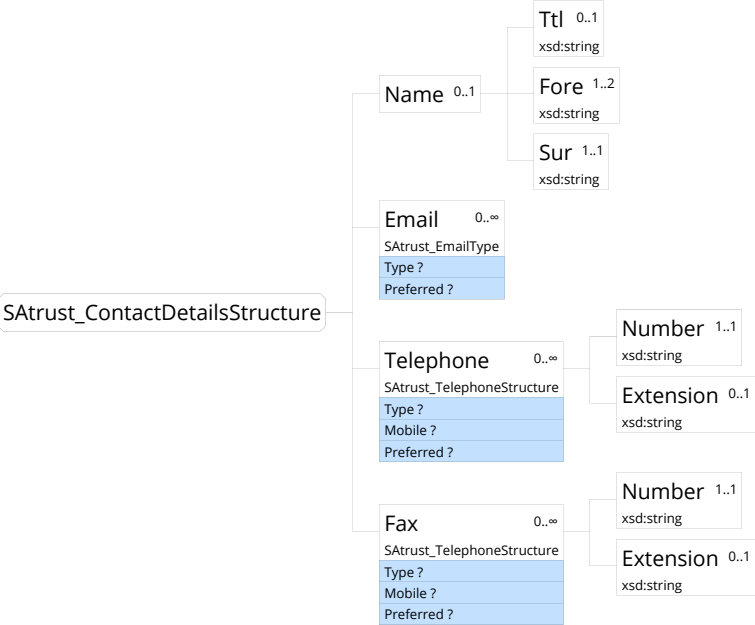
XML

Sender 1..1
xsd:string

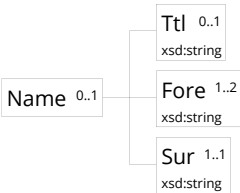
base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Sender
cardinality	1..1
description	Sender
example	Individual
id	[id874]

enumerated values:

Individual	Individual
Company	Company
Agent	Agent
Bureau	Bureau
Partnership	Partnership
Trust	Trust
Employer	Employer
Government	Government
Acting in Capacity	Acting in Capacity
Other	Other



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]
------	-----------------------------------



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard structure for a person's name including title (type 19), 2 fornames (type 16 and 17) and surname (type 15)



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Ttl

cardinality	0..1
description	Person's Title of 1 to 4 characters
example	Dr
minLength	1
maxLength	4
pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*

element: **Fore**

XML

Fore 1..2
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Fore
cardinality	1..2
description	Forename for a person
example	James
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*

element: **Sur**

XML

Sur 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Sur
cardinality	1..1
description	Surname for a person
example	Bacon
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ,\.\(\)&\-']+

element: **Email**

XML

Email 0..∞
SAtrust_EmailType
Type ?
Preferred ?

base	SAtrust_EmailType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email
cardinality	0..∞
description	Standard IR structure for email address
example	sample@EmailStructure.com

attribute: **Type**

XML

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Type
cardinality	0..1

description	Whether this email is work or home
example	work

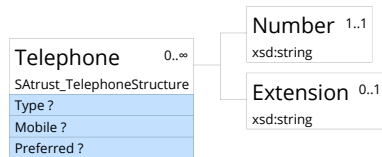
attribute: **Preferred**

XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this is the preferred email address
example	yes

element: **Telephone**

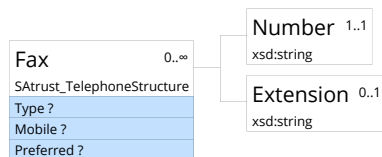
XML



base	SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Telephone
cardinality	0..∞

element: **Fax**

XML



base	SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Fax
cardinality	0..∞

SAtrust_EmailType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_EmailType]
description	Simple type for email address
example	person@example.com
minLength	3
maxLength	254
pattern	[^@'<>"]+@[^@'<>"]+

SAtrust_IRdecimalType

xsd:decimal

base	xsd:decimal
path	[SAtrust_IRdecimalType]
description	Standard decimal type
example	13.12
pattern	-?([1-9][0-9]* 0)\.[0-9]{2}

SAtrust_IRheaderStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_IRheaderStringType]
example	19 Kings Meadow
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\"\\)*,\\-\\./*

SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure
SAtrust_IRdecimalType
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]

base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	XML
-----------------------------------------------	------------

type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	XML
-----------------------------------------------------	------------

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]

attribute: Currency	XML
----------------------------	------------

base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

SAtrust_IRdecimalType

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType]
minInclusive	0.00

SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType]
example	EUR

enumerated values:

EUR	Euro
GBP	Sterling

SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA12digitStringType]
example	123456789012
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,11})

SAtrust_SA28charStringType

SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA28charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	28

SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

xsd:string

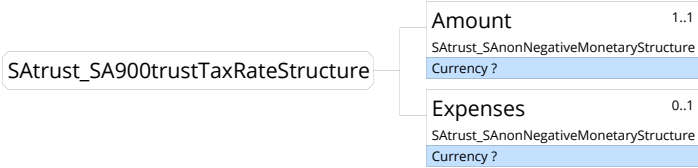
base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA3digitStringType]
example	123
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,2})

SAtrust_SA56charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

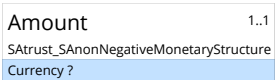
base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA56charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	56

SAtrust_SA80charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

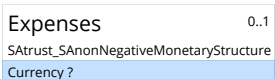
base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA80charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	80



path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]
------	--------------------------------------



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Amount
cardinality	1..1
id	[AMOUNT]

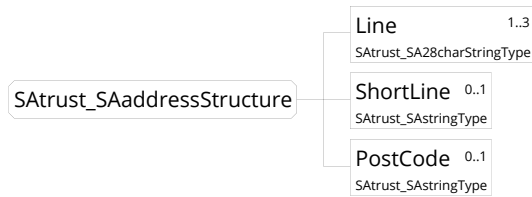


base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
id	[EXPENSES]

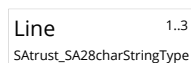
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType]
documentation	Included for simplification
minLength	1
maxLength	110



path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]
documentation	Included since the HMRC core InternationalAddressStructure does not provide the correct format.



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/Line
cardinality	1..3
id	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]



base	SAtrust_SAStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/ShortLine
cardinality	0..1
minLength	1
maxLength	18
id	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]

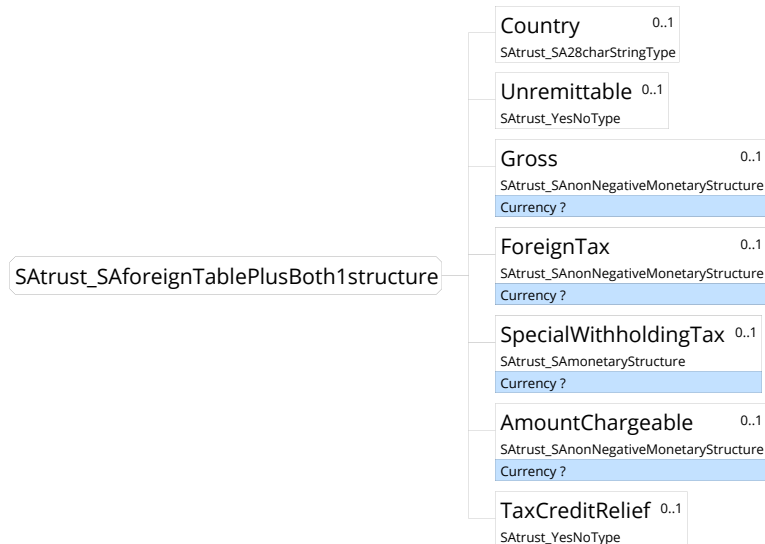


base	SAtrust_SAStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
example	AA1 1AA
maxLength	8
id	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]

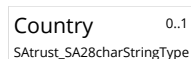
SAtrust_SAFilenameType

SAtrust_SAstringType

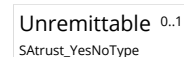
base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SAFilenameType]
example	test.pdf
pattern	[^£\$#~ €/\\..*"<>]+



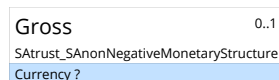
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]
------	--------------------------------------------



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1
id	[COUNTRY3]



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1
id	[UNREMITTABLE]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS3]

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[FOREIGNTAX3]

SpecialWithholdingTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

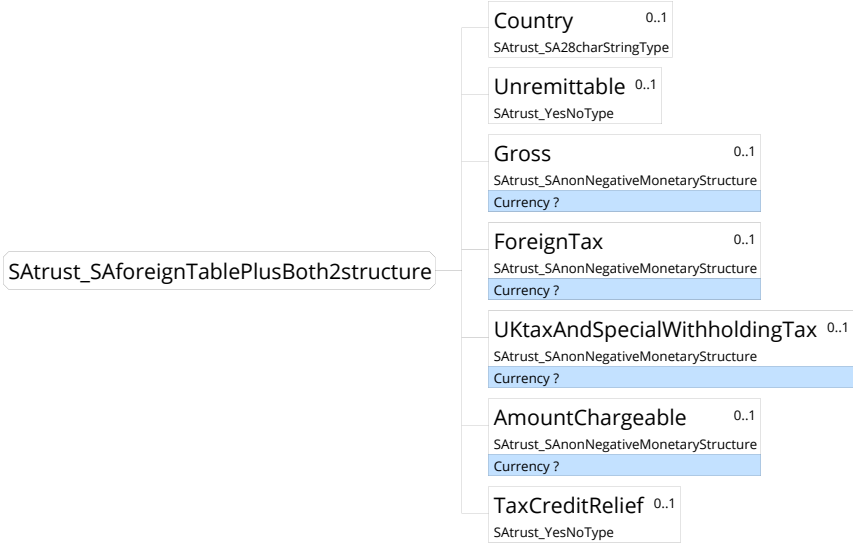
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/SpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[SPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]

AmountChargeable	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

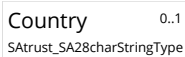
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
id	[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE3]

TaxCreditRelief	0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType	

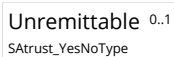
base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAXCREDITRELIEF3]



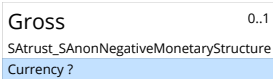
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]
------	--------------------------------------------



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1
id	[COUNTRY4]



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1
id	[UNREMITTABLE2]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS4]

element: **ForeignTax**

XML

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[FOREIGNTAX4]

element: **UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax**

XML

UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[UKTAXANDSPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]

element: **AmountChargeable**

XML

AmountChargeable	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
id	[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE4]

element: **TaxCreditRelief**

XML

TaxCreditRelief	0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType	

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAXCREDITRELIEF4]

SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure

SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure

Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure]
minInclusive	-9999999999.99
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAtrust_SApersonNameType

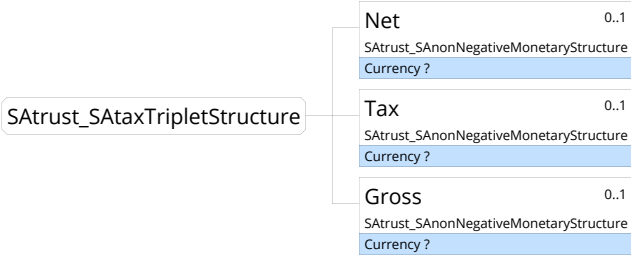
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SApersonNameType]
example	AAAAA
minLength	1
maxLength	28
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'(\),\-\./]*

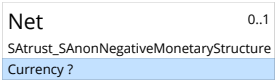
SAtrust_SAstringType

xsd:string

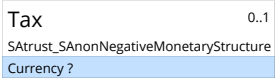
base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAstringType]
example	SA String 1
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\"\\)*,\\-\\.\\/@£]*



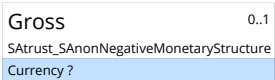
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]
documentation	Included for simplification of other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values



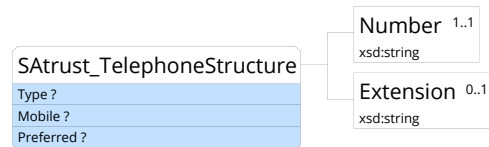
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Net
cardinality	0..1
id	[NET]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Tax
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAX2]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS13]

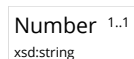


path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]
description	Standard telephone structure

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Type
cardinality	0..1

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Mobile
cardinality	0..1

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Number
cardinality	1..1
description	Standard phone number type
example	01865 203192
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[0-9\(\)\-\s]{1,35}



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Extension
cardinality	0..1

description	Standard phone extension type
example	6969
minLength	1
maxLength	6
pattern	[0-9]{1,6}

SAtrust_WorkHomeType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_WorkHomeType]
description	"work" or "home": whether the associated item is at an individual's workplace or home
example	work

enumerated values:

home
work

SAtrust_YesNoType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesNoType]
description	"yes" or "no"
example	yes

enumerated values:

no
yes

SAtrust_YesType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesType]
description	"yes"
example	yes

enumerated values:

yes

schema: SAElements

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA
Schema location	SAElements-v1-1.xsd
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2010
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	07-02-07
version	1.1
Title	SA Elements
Date.Modified	2025-01-28

schema contents:

type	BoxType
element	Box

BoxType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[BoxType]
minLength	1
pattern	.+

Box

BoxType

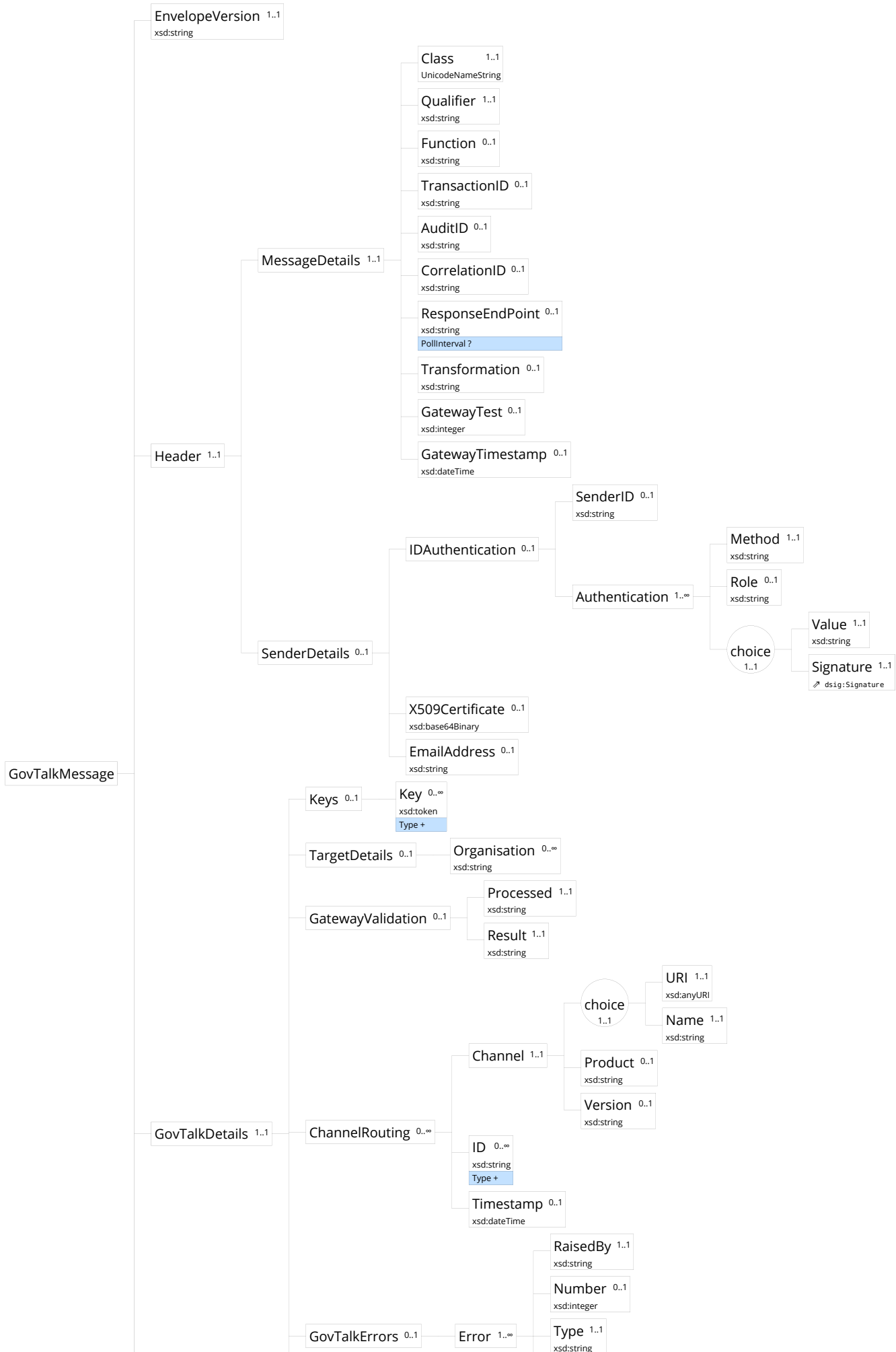
base	BoxType
path	/Box

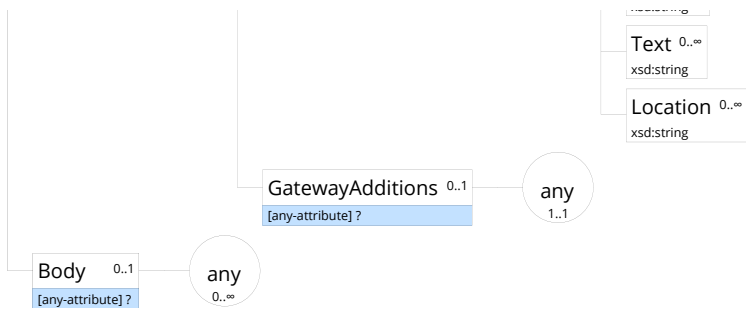
schema: GovTalk-Envelope

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope
Schema location	envelope-v2-0-HMRC.xsd
documentation	This schema is used as the envelope for all GovTalk messages. It is described in detail in a separate document on the GovTalk web site.
gtKeywords	GovTalk, header, envelope
version	2.0-HMRC
Title	GovTalk-Envelope schema
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Type	message
Date.Modified	2025-01-28

schema contents:

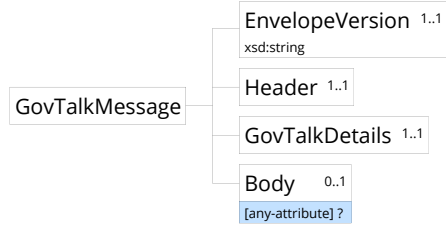
element	GovTalkMessage
type	UnicodeNameString





element: **GovTalkMessage**

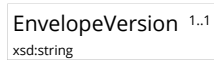
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage
------	-----------------

element: **EnvelopeVersion**

XML



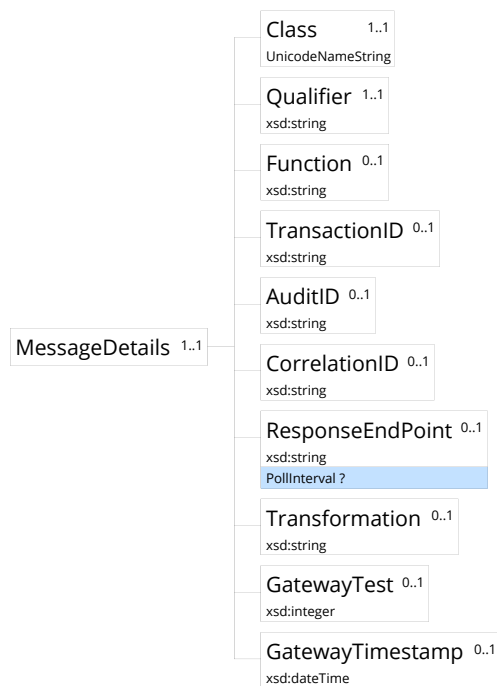
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/EnvelopeVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2.0

element: **Header**

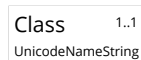
XML



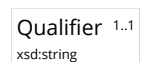
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header
cardinality	1..1



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails
cardinality	1..1



base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Class
cardinality	1..1
description	Identifier to allow gateway to determine target department, queue and validation needed.
example	HMRC-SAMPLE-CLASS
minLength	4
maxLength	32
id	[Message class in GovTalk Header]



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Qualifier
cardinality	1..1
description	eGIF Class qualifier
example	request

enumerated values:

request
acknowledgement
response
poll

error

element: **Function**

XML

Function 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Function
cardinality	0..1
description	Function of message
example	submit

enumerated values:

list
read
delete
add
submit

element: **TransactionID**

XML

TransactionID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/TransactionID
cardinality	0..1
description	GUID for tracking purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

element: **AuditID**

XML

AuditID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/AuditID
cardinality	0..1
description	A binary value for audit purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[A-F0-9]{0,32}

element: **CorrelationID**

XML

CorrelationID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
------	------------

path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/CorrelationID
cardinality	0..1
description	Globally unique identifier that is used to link a message to its response
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

element: **ResponseEndPoint**

XML

ResponseEndPoint 0..1
xsd:string
PollInterval ?

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint
cardinality	0..1
description	The end point of the response.
example	endPoint

attribute: **PollInterval**

XML

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint/@PollInterval
cardinality	0..1
description	The poll interval
example	1
defaultValue	2

element: **Transformation**

XML

Transformation 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Transformation
cardinality	0..1
description	A description of the format of response expected
example	XML

enumerated values:

XML
HTML
text

element: **GatewayTest**

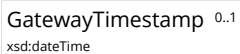
XML

GatewayTest 0..1
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTest
cardinality	0..1
description	Test indicator

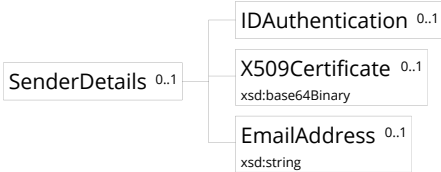
example	1
---------	---

element: **GatewayTimestamp**
XML



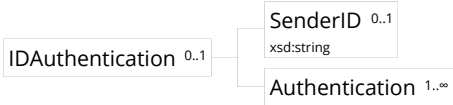
base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTimestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Timestamp applied by the gateway
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

element: **SenderDetails**
XML



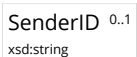
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails
cardinality	0..1

element: **IDAuthentication**
XML



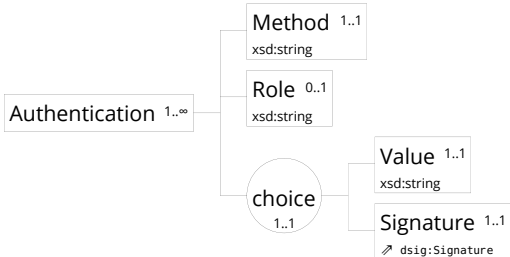
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication
cardinality	0..1

element: **SenderID**
XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/SenderID
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's identification
example	Sender001

element: **Authentication**
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..∞

element: **Method**

XML

Method 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Method
cardinality	1..1
description	The algorithm or method used to create the authentication value
example	clear

enumerated values:

clear
MD5
W3Csigned

element: **Role**

XML

Role 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Role
cardinality	0..1
description	Role for the authentication
example	Authenticate/Validate

choice:

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..1

element: **Value**

XML

Value 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Base64 encoded signature value
example	AAAA

element: **Signature**

XML

Signature 1..1
dsig:Signature

ref	{http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#}Signature
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Signature
cardinality	1..1

element: X509Certificate

XML

X509Certificate 0..1
xsd:base64Binary

base	xsd:base64Binary
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/X509Certificate
cardinality	0..1
description	A digital signature to authenticate the sender
example	AAAA

element: EmailAddress

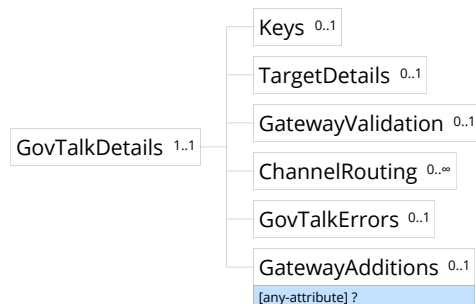
XML

EmailAddress 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/EmailAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's email address
example	a@a.com
minLength	3
maxLength	129
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_]{1,64}@[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_]{1,64}

element: GovTalkDetails

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails
cardinality	1..1

element: Keys

XML

Keys 0..1 — Key 0..∞
xsd:token
Type +

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys
cardinality	0..1

element: **Key**

XML

Key 0..∞
xsd:token
Type +

base	xsd:token
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key
cardinality	0..∞
description	Indicates general information that can be attached by the sender
example	SenderKey
id	[Key within GovTalkDetails]

attribute: **Type**

XML

base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of Key
example	primary

element: **TargetDetails**

XML

TargetDetails 0..1 — Organisation 0..∞
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails
cardinality	0..1

element: **Organisation**

XML

Organisation 0..∞
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails/Organisation
cardinality	0..∞
description	The organisation or department to which the message is being sent.
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	64

element: **GatewayValidation**

XML

GatewayValidation 0..1 — Processed 1..1
xsd:string
Result 1..1
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation
cardinality	0..1

Processed 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Processed
cardinality	1..1
description	Indicates that gateway validation has been completed
example	yes

enumerated values:

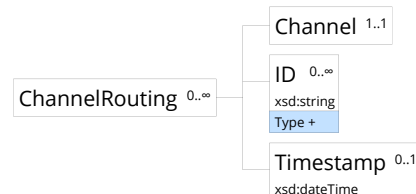
no
yes

Result 1..1
xsd:string

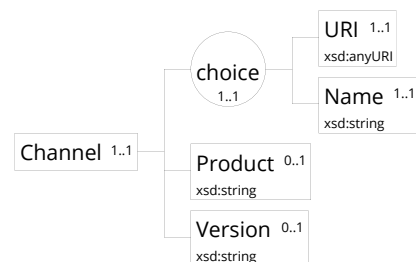
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Result
cardinality	1..1
description	Result of gateway validation
example	pass

enumerated values:

pass
fail



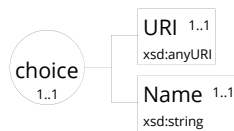
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting
cardinality	0..∞



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

choice:

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

element: **URI**

XML



base	xsd:anyURI
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/URI
cardinality	1..1
description	URI used to identify route to gateway
example	http://www.corefiling.com/9876

element: **Name**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Channel's Name used to identify route to gateway
example	pass

element: **Product**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Product
cardinality	0..1
description	Software product used for processing
example	RIM

element: **Version**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Version
cardinality	0..1
description	Version of product used for processing
example	2.02

ID 0..∞
xsd:string
Type +

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID
cardinality	0..∞
description	Message ID to be provided by processing system
example	Channel 1

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	ID type
example	main

Timestamp 0..1
xsd:dateTime

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Timestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Processing system's timestamp
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

GovTalkErrors 0..1 — Error 1..∞

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors
cardinality	0..1

Error 1..∞

- RaisedBy 1..1
xsd:string
- Number 0..1
xsd:integer
- Type 1..1
xsd:string
- Text 0..∞
xsd:string
- Location 0..∞
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error
cardinality	1..∞

RaisedBy 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/RaisedBy
cardinality	1..1
description	identifies the system which raised the error
example	Gateway

Number 0..1
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Number
cardinality	0..1
description	specifies the error number
example	1

Type 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Specifies the class of the error
example	fatal

enumerated values:

fatal
recoverable
business
warning

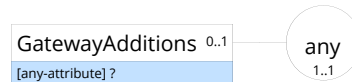
Text 0..∞
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Text
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the error message in text
example	Example error message. Fatal Error.

Location 0..∞
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Location
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the location in the XML document that the error has occurred
example	/hd:GovTalkMessage[1]/hd:Body[1]/mov:IRenvelope[1]

element: **GatewayAdditions** XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Local additions to the gateway.

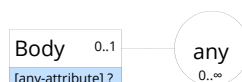
anyAttribute: XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

any: XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	1..1
namespace	This element can contain any element not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

element: **Body** XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..1

anyAttribute: XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute
processing	strict

any: XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any element

processing	lax
------------	-----

UnicodeNameString

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[UnicodeNameString]
example	{Greek}
pattern	[p{L}p{Nd}_\-(\)\{\}]*

Mapping Id Index

[0.01]	89	[1.40]	221
[0.02]	89	[1.41]	221
[0.02A]	89	[1.42]	222
[0.03]	89	[1.43]	222
[0.03A]	89	[1.44]	222
[0.04]	90	[1.45]	222
[0.05]	90	[1.46]	222
[0.06]	90	[1.47]	223
[0.07]	90	[1.48]	223
[1.0]	90	[1.49]	223
[1.100]	235	[1.4]	210
[1.101]	235	[1.50]	223
[1.102]	236	[1.51]	224
[1.103]	236	[1.52]	224
[1.104]	236	[1.53]	224
[1.105]	236	[1.54]	224
[1.106]	237	[1.55]	224
[1.107]	237	[1.56]	225
[1.108]	237	[1.57]	225
[1.109]	238	[1.58]	225
[1.10]	211	[1.59]	225
[1.110]	238	[1.5]	210
[1.111]	238	[1.60]	226
[1.112]	239	[1.61]	226
[1.113]	239	[1.62]	226
[1.114]	239	[1.63]	226
[1.115]	239	[1.64]	226
[1.116]	239	[1.65]	227
[1.11]	211	[1.66]	227
[1.13A]	211	[1.67]	228
[1.14]	212	[1.68]	228
[1.15]	212	[1.69]	228
[1.16]	213	[1.6]	210
[1.17]	213	[1.70]	229
[1.18]	213	[1.71]	229
[1.18A]	214	[1.72]	229
[1.18B]	214	[1.73]	229
[1.18C]	214	[1.76]	230
[1.19]	213	[1.77]	231
[1.1]	209	[1.7]	210
[1.20]	214	[1.81]	231
[1.21]	214	[1.83]	231
[1.22]	215	[1.84]	231
[1.23]	215	[1.84C]	231
[1.24]	215	[1.84D]	232
[1.25]	216	[1.85]	232
[1.26]	216	[1.86]	232
[1.27]	218	[1.87]	232
[1.28]	219	[1.88]	233
[1.29]	219	[1.89]	233
[1.2]	209	[1.8]	211
[1.30]	219	[1.90]	233
[1.31]	219	[1.91]	233
[1.32]	219	[1.92]	233
[1.33]	220	[1.93]	234
[1.34]	220	[1.97]	234
[1.35]	220	[1.98]	234
[1.36]	220	[1.99]	235
[1.37]	220	[10.1A]	109
[1.38]	221	[10.1B]	110
[1.39]	221	[10.1C]	111
[1.3]	210	[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]	109

[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]	109	[18.7]	130
[10A]	109	[18.8A]	130
[10B]	110	[18.8B]	131
[10C]	110	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]	128, 131
[11.0]	111	[19.1]	131
[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]	111	[1L.10]	171
[12.0]	112	[1L.11]	171
[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]	112	[1L.12]	171
[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]	113	[1L.13]	171
[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]	113	[1L.14]	171
[13.0]	113	[1L.15]	172
[13.11 & 13.12]	114	[1L.16]	172
[13.13 & 13.14]	115	[1L.17]	172
[13.17 & 13.18]	115	[1L.18]	173
[13.19]	115	[1L.19]	174
[13.20]	116	[1L.1]	169
[13.21]	116	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]	169
[13.7 & 13.8]	114	[1L.20]	174
[13A.0]	116	[1L.21]	174
[13A.1]	117	[1L.22]	175
[14.0]	117	[1L.23]	175
[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]	117	[1L.24]	175
[14.15]	118	[1L.25]	175
[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]	118	[1L.5, 1L.6, 1L.7]	170
[15.0]	119	[1L.52]	175
[15.0A]	119	[1L.53]	176
[15.1]	119	[1L.54]	176
[158a]	68	[1L.55]	176
[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]	120	[1L.57]	177
[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]	120	[1L.58]	177
[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]	120	[1L.58A]	177
[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]	120	[1L.58C]	178
[16-EXT]	31	[1L.58D]	178
[16.01]	121	[1L.58E]	178
[16.0]	121	[1L.59]	178
[16.1]	121	[1L.60]	179
[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]	122	[1L.62]	179
[16.20]	123	[1L.63]	180
[16.21]	123	[1L.64]	180
[16.22]	123	[1L.66]	180
[16.23]	124	[1L.68]	180
[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]	122	[1L.68A]	180
[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]	122	[1L.69]	181
[1610a]	31	[1L.70]	181
[1620a]	35	[1L.71]	181
[1620b]	34	[1L.72]	181
[17.0]	124	[1L.73]	182
[17.10]	126	[1L.74]	182
[17.1]	125	[1L.75]	182
[17.2]	125	[1L.76]	183
[17.3]	125	[1L.77]	183
[17.4]	125	[1L.78]	183
[17.5]	125	[1L.79]	183
[17.6]	126	[1L.82]	184
[17.7]	126	[1L.83]	184
[17.8]	126	[1L.84]	185
[17.9]	126	[1L.85]	185
[18.0]	127	[1L.86]	185
[18.1]	128	[1L.87]	185
[18.2]	128	[1L.88]	185
[18.3]	129	[1L.89]	186
[18.4]	129	[1L.8]	170
[18.5]	129	[1L.90]	186
[18.6]	129	[1L.91]	186

[1L.92]	186	[3.19A]	255
[1L.9]	170	[3.1]	248
[2.0]	91	[3.1A]	248
[2.12]	201	[3.20]	255
[2.13]	201	[3.21]	256
[2.14]	201	[3.22]	256
[2.14C]	202	[3.22A]	256
[2.14D]	202	[3.23]	256
[2.15]	202	[3.24]	257
[2.16]	202	[3.25]	257
[2.17]	203	[3.26]	257
[2.18]	203	[3.27]	258
[2.19]	203	[3.28]	258
[2.1]	200	[3.29]	258
[2.20]	203	[3.2]	249
[2.21]	203	[3.30]	258
[2.22]	204	[3.31]	259
[2.23]	204	[3.32]	259
[2.24]	204	[3.33]	260
[2.25]	204	[3.33A]	260
[2.2]	200	[3.33B]	260
[2.3]	200	[3.33C]	260
[2.4]	200	[3.33D]	261
[2.7]	201	[3.34]	260
[2.8]	201	[3.35]	261
[20.1]	132	[3.36]	261
[203a]	80	[3.38]	261
[21.1]	132	[3.39]	262
[21.2]	133	[3.3]	249
[21.3]	133	[3.40]	262
[21.4]	133	[3.41]	262
[21.5]	133	[3.42]	262
[21.6]	133	[3.43]	262
[21.7]	134	[3.44]	263
[21.8]	134	[3.45]	263
[21.9]	134	[3.46]	263
[22.2]	135	[3.47]	263
[22.3]	135	[3.4]	249
[23.1]	242	[3.5]	250
[23.2]	242	[3.6]	250
[23.3]	242	[3.7]	250
[23.4]	242	[3.8]	250
[23.5]	243	[3.9]	251
[23.6]	243	[312a]	115
[23.7]	243	[4.01]	91
[23.8]	244	[4.0]	91
[23]	92	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]	141
[258a]	101	[4.10.B]	153
[280a]	107	[4.10]	151
[282g]	108	[4.10A]	152
[3.01]	247	[4.11]	154
[3.0]	91	[4.11A]	154
[3.10]	251	[4.11B]	154
[3.11]	251	[4.11C]	154
[3.11A]	252	[4.12]	154
[3.11B]	252	[4.13]	155
[3.12]	252	[4.14]	155
[3.13]	252	[4.15]	155
[3.14]	252	[4.16]	155
[3.15]	253	[4.17]	156
[3.16]	253	[4.18]	156
[3.17]	253	[4.19]	156
[3.18]	254	[4.1]	141
[3.19]	254	[4.1A]	141

[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]	142	[5.1.A]	32
[4.20]	156	[5.1.AA]	32
[4.21]	157	[5.1.B]	33
[4.21A]	158	[5.1.C]	33
[4.21B]	158	[5.1.D]	33
[4.21C]	158	[5.1.E]	33
[4.22]	157	[5.1.ET]	34
[4.23]	158	[5.1.G]	33
[4.24]	158	[5.1.H]	34
[4.25]	159	[5.1.HT]	34
[4.26]	159	[5.10]	43
[4.27]	159	[5.10A]	43
[4.28]	160	[5.11]	43
[4.29]	160	[5.12]	43
[4.2]	143	[5.13]	43
[4.2A]	142	[5.14]	44
[4.2B]	144	[5.15]	44
[4.2C]	144	[5.16]	44
[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]	144	[5.17]	44
[4.30]	161	[5.17A]	45
[4.30A]	161	[5.17B]	45
[4.31]	161	[5.18]	45
[4.32]	161	[5.19]	45
[4.32A]	161	[5.1]	39
[4.33]	164	[5.2.A]	35
[4.34]	164	[5.2.AA]	35
[4.35]	164	[5.2.B]	36
[4.36]	164	[5.2.C]	36
[4.37]	164	[5.2.D]	36
[4.37A]	165	[5.2.E]	36
[4.37B]	165	[5.2.ET]	37
[4.38]	165	[5.2.G]	36
[4.39]	165	[5.2.H]	37
[4.3]	145	[5.2.HT]	37
[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]	145	[5.20]	48
[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]	145	[5.21]	48
[4.4.1]	148	[5.22]	49
[4.4.2]	148	[5.23]	49
[4.4.3]	148	[5.24]	49
[4.4.4]	149	[5.25]	49
[4.4.5]	149	[5.26]	49
[4.4]	146	[5.27]	50
[4.4A]	146	[5.28]	50
[4.4B]	146	[5.29]	50
[4.5.1]	150	[5.2]	39
[4.5.2]	150	[5.30]	50
[4.5.3]	150	[5.31]	51
[4.5.4]	151	[5.31A]	52
[4.5.5]	151	[5.31B]	52
[4.5.6]	151	[5.32]	52
[4.5]	146	[5.32A]	53
[4.6.1]	163	[5.32B]	54
[4.6.2]	163	[5.32C]	54
[4.6.3]	163	[5.32D]	54
[4.6.4]	163	[5.33]	54
[4.6.5]	163	[5.34]	55
[4.6]	147	[5.34A]	55
[4.7]	147	[5.34B]	55
[4.8]	147	[5.34C]	56
[4.9]	149	[5.35]	56
[4.9A]	149	[5.36]	56
[5.01]	92	[5.36A]	57
[5.0]	91	[5.36B]	57
		[5.37]	57

[5.37A]	57	[6.30]	196
[5.38]	58	[6.31]	196
[5.39]	58	[6.32]	197
[5.3]	40	[6.33]	197
[5.40]	58	[6.34]	197
[5.40A]	59	[6.3]	189
[5.41]	59	[6.4]	189
[5.41EG]	63	[6.5]	189
[5.41QG]	63	[6.6]	189
[5.41QL]	63	[6.7]	190
[5.42]	64	[6.8]	190
[5.4]	40	[6.9]	190
[5.5]	40	[7.0]	92
[5.6]	40	[7.10]	71
[5.7]	40	[7.12]	71
[5.8]	41	[7.13A]	71
[5.8A]	41	[7.14]	72
[5.8B]	41	[7.15]	72
[5.9]	42	[7.16]	73
[5.9A]	42	[7.17]	73
[5.B]	45	[7.18]	73
[5.C]	46	[7.19]	73
[5.CA]	46	[7.1]	67
[5.G]	46	[7.20]	73
[5.L1]	59	[7.20A]	74
[5.L2]	60	[7.21]	74
[5.L3]	60	[7.22]	74
[5.L4]	60	[7.23]	75
[5.L]	47	[7.24]	75
[5.LA]	60	[7.25]	75
[5.M1]	62	[7.26]	75
[5.M2]	62	[7.27]	76
[5.M3]	62	[7.28]	76
[5.MA]	62	[7.29]	77
[5.N]	46	[7.2]	67
[5.O]	47	[7.2A]	68
[5.Q]	47	[7.2B]	68
[5.R]	46	[7.2C]	68
[5.U1]	61	[7.30]	77
[5.U2]	61	[7.31]	77
[5.U3]	61	[7.32]	78
[5.U]	47	[7.33]	78
[5.UA]	61	[7.34]	78
[6.0]	92	[7.35]	79
[6.10]	191	[7.36]	79
[6.11]	191	[7.37]	79
[6.12]	191	[7.37A]	79
[6.13]	192	[7.38]	80
[6.14]	192	[7.39]	80
[6.15]	192	[7.3]	69
[6.16]	192	[7.40]	80
[6.19]	192	[7.41]	80
[6.1]	188	[7.4]	69
[6.20]	193	[7.4A]	69
[6.21]	193	[7.5]	69
[6.22]	193	[7.6]	70
[6.23]	194	[7.8]	70
[6.24]	194	[8.10]	97
[6.25]	194	[8.11]	98
[6.26]	195	[8.12]	98
[6.27]	195	[8.13]	99
[6.28]	195	[8.14]	99
[6.29]	196	[8.15]	99
[6.2]	188	[8.16]	100

[8.17]	100	[id147a]	63
[8.18]	100	[id14]	26
[8.1]	93	[id151]	67
[8.2]	93	[id156]	68
[8.3]	94	[id1610]	32
[8.4.1]	95	[id162]	70
[8.4.2]	95	[id168]	72
[8.4]	94	[id178]	74
[8.5]	95	[id185]	76
[8.6]	96	[id186]	76
[8.7]	96	[id189]	77
[8.8]	96	[id192]	78
[8.9]	97	[id195]	78
[9.0]	101	[id1]	22
[9.10]	104	[id206]	81
[9.11]	104	[id208]	88
[9.12]	104	[id228]	92
[9.13]	104	[id231]	93
[9.14]	105	[id234]	95
[9.15, 9.16]	105	[id237]	96
[9.17, 9.18, 9.19]	106	[id240]	97
[9.1]	102	[id243]	97
[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]	102	[id246]	98
[9.20]	106	[id249]	99
[9.21]	106	[id252]	100
[9.22]	107	[id255]	101
[9.23]	107	[id258]	102
[9.24]	107	[id265]	103
[9.26]	108	[id272]	104
[9.5]	102	[id275]	106
[9.6]	103	[id284]	108
[9.7, 9.8, 9.9]	103	[id288]	110
[9B.1]	108	[id2901]	110
[9B]	101	[id291]	111
[AMOUNT]	289	[id294]	112
[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE3]	294	[id296]	112
[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE4]	296	[id299]	113
[COUNTRY3]	293	[id29]	48
[COUNTRY4]	295	[id2]	23, 267
[COUNTRY]	270	[id302]	113
[DESCRIPTION]	27	[id304]	114
[EXPENSES]	289	[id308]	114
[FILEFORMAT]	26	[id3140]	116
[FILENAME]	26	[id315]	117
[FOREIGNTAX3]	294	[id318]	117
[FOREIGNTAX4]	296	[id321]	118
[GROSS12]	105	[id323]	118
[GROSS13]	301	[id326]	119
[GROSS3]	293	[id329]	119
[GROSS4]	295	[id334]	121
[id100]	51	[id339]	122
[id102]	51	[id343]	123
[id106]	52	[id348]	124
[id108]	53	[id360]	127
[id10]	25	[id362]	127
[id115]	54	[id371]	130
[id117]	55	[id375]	131
[id11]	25	[id381]	132
[id1211]	58	[id395]	132
[id127]	60	[id3]	23, 267
[id12]	25	[id402]	134
[id134]	59	[id413]	140
[id13]	25	[id414]	141
[id141]	62	[id418]	142

[id41]	38	[id857]	264
[id422]	143	[id858]	265
[id423]	143	[id860]	268
[id433]	147	[id861]	268
[id434]	148	[id862]	268
[id442]	149	[id863]	269
[id443]	150	[id864]	269
[id452]	152	[id865]	269
[id453]	153	[id866]	269
[id466]	156	[id867]	271
[id470]	157	[id868]	271
[id478]	160	[id869]	271
[id485]	162	[id870]	271
[id486]	162	[id873]	273
[id4]	23, 267	[id874]	273
[id501]	168	[id8]	24
[id502]	169	[id99]	51
[id510]	170	[id9]	24
[id520]	172	[idNoResCG]	56
[id525]	173	[idOtherCG]	42
[id526]	173	[idResCG]	39
[id536]	174	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]	23
[id545]	177	[Key within GovTalkDetails]	319
[id555]	179	[LINE]	270
[id566]	182	[Message class in GovTalk Header]	313
[id574]	184	[NAMESPACE]	272
[id588]	188	[NET]	301
[id595]	190	[POSTCODE]	270
[id5]	24	[REFERENCE]	272
[id602]	191	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]	136
[id611]	193	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]	135
[id617]	194	[RIM-DECLARATION]	135
[id621]	195	[RIM-TRU-ATTACHMENT]	26
[id625]	196	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]	291
[id630]	199	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]	291
[id658]	208	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]	291
[id659]	209	[SCHEMAVERSION]	272
[id672]	212	[SIZE]	27
[id684]	215	[SPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]	294
[id688]	217	[TAX2]	301
[id6]	24	[TAX]	105
[id728]	227	[TAXCREDITRELIEF3]	294
[id729]	227	[TAXCREDITRELIEF4]	296
[id734]	228	[TOPELEMENTNAME]	272
[id739]	230	[UKTAXANDSPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]	296
[id761]	234	[UNREMITTABLE2]	295
[id762]	235	[UNREMITTABLE]	293
[id770]	237		
[id776]	238		
[id785]	241		
[id785a]	241		
[id786]	242		
[id790]	243		
[id796]	248		
[id798]	249		
[id7]	24		
[id807]	251		
[id818]	254		
[id819]	255		
[id821]	255		
[id827]	257		
[id836]	259		
[id855]	264		
[id856]	264		

Index

ABareTrust	95	BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	213
AccountancyFees	181	BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowance s	214
AccountingPeriodEnd	210	BankEtcBalances	236
AccountingPeriodStart	210	BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	179
AccountNumber	129	BareTrust	89
AccountsDoNotCover	211	BecameNonResident	55
AccountsEnclosed	69	BecomeEntitled	52
AccruedIncomeScheme	170	BeenNonResident	121
AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	107	Beneficiary	117
AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipA ccounts	203	Body	324
AdditionalForeignTax	183	BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableSh ares	104, 172
AdditionalInformation	64, 81, 134, 165, 186, 204, 239	Box	309
AdditionsToNetProfit	156, 227	BoxType	308
Address	52, 53, 113, 122, 153, 210, 269	BroughtForwardLossesUsed	50
AdjustedLoss	159, 262	BuildingSocietyReference	130
AdjustedProfit	159, 262	BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntre preneursRelief	58
Adjustment	201, 231	BusinessDetails	209
AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	230	CalculatedTaxOverpaid	125
AdjustmentsToCapitalGainsTax	41, 45, 57	CalculateOwnTax	124
AdministrationPeriodCessation	133	CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	182
AdministrativePeriodEnded	133	Capacity	80, 135
AdvertisingEtc	225	CapitalAccount	238
Agent	269	CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	239
AgentDeclaration	136	CapitalAllowances	158, 229, 252, 261
AgentID	269	CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	212
AgentsReferenceForYou	264	CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	212
Aggregate	171	CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	213
AggregateSyndicateLoss	180	CapitalGainsLiability	38
AllForCharity	68	CapitalIntroduced	239
AllowableLoss	201, 231	CapitalLosses	48
AllQualifying	79	CapitalPaymentsToMinors	118
AlreadySubmittedCG34	60, 61, 62	CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSet tlers	119
AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	189	CarriedForward	49
AmendedReturn	23	CarriedForwardPreSA	50
Amount	118, 119, 120, 122, 289	CarriedForwardSAyears	50
AmountChargeable	149, 163, 294, 296	CashInHand	236
AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	150	CGComputationEnclosed	59
AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	150	ChangesReported	132
AmountOfRelief	110, 111	ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	132
AmountOverpaid	125	Channel	320
AnnualExemptAmount	40, 44	ChannelRouting	320
AnnualPayments	111	ChargeableGains	56
AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	109	ChargeablePremium	256
AnUnauthorizedUnitTrust	95	CharitableExemption	92
any	324	CharityCommissionRegistration	67
anyAttribute	324	choice	70, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 127, 128, 130, 135, 159, 160, 194, 196, 197, 253, 317, 321
AnyOtherBusinessIncome	233	Claim	80, 109, 110, 127
AnyOtherIncome	101	ClaimingCloggedLosses	46
Assets	76, 112, 235	ClaimingExemption	68, 72
AssetsPutIntoTrust	112	ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	125
AttachedFiles	26	ClaimRepayment	127
Attachment	26	ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	126
AuditID	314	ClaimToExemption	67
Authentication	316	Class	313
BadDebts	225	Company	269
BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	238	CompensationReceipts	177
BalancingCharge	228		
BalancingCharges	157, 251, 260		
BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	212		

Connection	60, 61, 62	DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	189
Contact	268, 271	DoubleTaxationAgreement	193
Contains	271	Drawings	239
ContainsProvisionalFigures	133	DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	125
CorrelationID	314	DueForEarlierYears	125
CostOfSales	222	EISandQAHC	63
CostOfServices	155	EISgain	63
CostOfServicesProvided	250, 258	ElectricChargePointAllowance	158, 252, 260
CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	158, 261	ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingChar ges	213
Country	148, 163, 270, 293, 295	ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowan ces	213
CryptoassetGains	42	Email	275
CryptoassetLosses	43	EmailAddress	318
Currency	280, 281	EmployeeBenefitTrusts	110
Date	120	EmployeeCosts	224
DateEntitled	54	EmploymentRelatedTrust	95
DateOfCessation	211	EnteredDetailsElsewhere	211
DateOfChange	55	EnvelopeVersion	312
DateOfCommencement	210	Error	322
DateOfDeath	52, 132	EstimateUsed	33, 36
DateOfDisposal	33, 36	EstimateValuation	60, 61, 62
DateSetUp	123	EstimateValuationUsed	45
DateStartedAsPartner	200	ExcludeVAT	219
DateStoppedAsPartner	200	Expenses	216, 249, 257, 289
DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	236	ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	74
Declaration	135	ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	116
Deductions	229	Extension	302
DeductionsFromNetProfit	157, 228	FarmersAveraging	201, 231
DeemedIncome	107	Fax	276
DefaultCurrency	271	FileFormat	26
DepreciationEtc	226	Filename	26
Description	27, 62, 113, 209	FinanceCharges	155, 226
DescriptionOfAssets	55	FinanceEtc	249, 257
DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	61	FirstOptionAndFixedRate	103
DetailsChanged	210	FirstPaymentOnAccount	126
DetailsOfElectionsMade	33, 36	Fore	275
DirectCosts	223	Foreign	91
DisabledPerson	45	ForeignChargeablePremiums	145
DisallowableAdministrative	220	ForeignDividends	144
DisallowableAdvertising	221	ForeignInc	143
DisallowableBadDebts	221	ForeignIncomeOther	143
DisallowableCostOfSales	219	ForeignIncomeSavings	140
DisallowableDepreciation	222	ForeignLandProperty	145
DisallowableDirectCosts	219	ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	147
DisallowableEmployeeCosts	220	ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	147
DisallowableExpenses	222, 227	ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	164
DisallowableFinanceCharges	222	ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	164
DisallowableInterest	222	ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	165
DisallowableLegal	221	ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts	165
DisallowableMotorExpenses	220	ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	164
DisallowablePremisesCosts	220	ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	164
DisallowableRepairs	220	ForeignSourceIncome	173
DisallowableSubContractorCosts	219	ForeignTax	148, 163, 174, 175, 294, 296
DisallowableTravel	221	ForeignTaxOneProperty	161
DiscretionaryPayments	117	ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	182
DisposalClaimOrElectionMade	92	ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	243
DisposalOfChargeableAssets	91	ForeignTaxPaid	91, 151, 244
DisposalProceeds	33, 36	FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAnd BuildingsAllowance	260
DisposalsInYear	76, 77, 78	FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAnd BuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances	214
Dividends	103, 142	FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	247
DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedU nitTrusts	104	FullAddress	59
DividendsFromOverseas	174	Function	314
DividendsFromUKcompanies	104		
DividendsRow	142		

FurnishedHolidayLettings	248	Liabilities	237
FurtherInformation	132	LifeInsuranceEtc	104
Gains	31	LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed	59
GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	34	Line	270, 291
GainsAndLosses	31	LloydsForeignTax	182
GainsDescriptionOfAsset	32	LloydsForeignTaxPool	183
GainsInYearBeforeLosses	32	LloydsMembersExpenses	180
GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010	58	LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	237
GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010	58	LoansEtc	79
GatewayAdditions	324	Location	323
GatewayTest	315	Loss	185, 253
GatewayTimestamp	316	LossBroughtForward	160, 252, 262
GatewayValidation	319	LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit	202, 232
GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	224	Losses	34
GeneralAdminstration	75	LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	37
GiftAid	73	LossesArising	37
GiftsOfRealProperty	74	LossesBroughtForward	106, 203, 233
GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	73	LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	203
GovTalk-Envelope	310	LossesCarriedForward	107
GovTalkDetails	318	LossesDescriptionOfAsset	35
GovTalkErrors	322	LossesOfTheYear	35
GovTalkMessage	311	LossesUsed	233
Gross	105, 174, 175, 293, 295, 301	LossesUsedThisYear	49, 106
GrossProfitLoss	223	LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	184
HasDied	51	LossOffset	161, 165
Header	312	LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	185, 202, 232
HeldAtYearEnd	77, 78, 79	LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	262
HeritageMaintenanceFund	96	LossToCarryBack	185, 202, 232
ID	322	LossToCarryForward	161, 185, 203, 232, 253, 263
IDAuthentication	316	LossTransferred	54
IncludedInRepaymentClaim	71	MadeCapitalPayments	121
IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	263	MajorityUKResident	194
IncludeVAT	218	MajorityUKResidentNo	194
Income	101, 106, 248, 255	Manifest	271
IncomeAndCapitalGains	88	MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	181
IncomeAndExpenses	217	MessageDetails	313
IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	114	Method	317
IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	115	Minor	118
IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	114, 115	Mobile	302
IncomeFromPersonalFunds	168	MotorExpenses	224
IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	153	MultipleLetting	162
IncomeLandEtcAbroad	152	MultipleLettings	162
IncomeSpecificPurposes	114	MultipleProperties	154
IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	114	Name	52, 53, 80, 112, 122, 135, 274, 321
IncomeUnremittable	154	NameOfAccountHolder	129
IndividualDeclaration	135	NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	129
Interest	102, 226	NameOfBusiness	209
InterestEtc	141	NameOfCompany	120
InterestEtcRow	141	NameOfNominee	264
InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	180	Namespace	272
InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	109	NationalSavings	102
InvestmentIncome	204	NatureOfAsset	54
Investments	72	Negative	171
IRenvelope	22	Neither	195, 196, 197
IRheader	22, 266	Net	173, 175, 301
IRmark	272	NetBusinessAssets	238
Key	267, 319	NetLossBeforeForeignTax	184
Keys	267, 318	NetProfit	185, 201, 231, 251
LandAndProperty	24, 60, 245	NetProfitLoss	156, 229, 239, 259
LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	33, 36	NetProfitOrLoss	216, 227
Legacies	73	NetTransferToSRF	180
LegalAndProfessionalCosts	155, 250	NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	178
LegalAndProfesssionalCosts	258		
LegalCosts	225		

No	93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	PeriodOfAdministration	92
NomineeAddress	265	PeriodOfForeignGain	151
NomineesAgent	264	PeriodOfGraceElection	254
NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	128	PeriodStart	69
NonQualifying	80	PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	150
NonresidentCapitalGains	56	PersonalQuotaShare	180
NonResidentIncomeTax	92	PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	89
NonUKGrantsAndDonations	75	PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDispo sal	89
NonUKInterest	173	PersonalUse	228
NoPaymentOnAccount	126	PersonBecameNonResident	54
NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	105	PersonBecameNonResidentRow	55
NotionalIncomeTax	147	PersonHasBecomeEntitled	52
NotLiable	113	PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	53
NotLiableAtTrustRate	113	PersonHasDied	51
NotUKResidentCGT	189	PersonHasDiedRow	51
NotUKResidentIncomeTax	188	PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	235
NRCGTalreadyCharged	57	PollInterval	315
Number	302, 323	Positive	171
NumberOfCompanies	80	PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	90
NumberOfOtherTrustRateTrusts	108	PossessionNoIncome	90
NumberOfTrusts	45	PossessionUKTaxPaid	90
OffshoreFundsEtc	146	PostCode	270, 291
Organisation	319	Preferred	276, 302
Other	76	PremisesCosts	224
OtherAssets	62	Principal	268
OtherCapitalAllowances	214	PrivateUse	156, 251, 259
OtherCharities	73	Processed	320
OtherCountryResidence	193	Product	321
OtherCountryResident	195, 196, 197	Profit	253
OtherCountryResidentLastYear	193	ProfitForYear	262
OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	194	ProfitFromOtherBoxes	230
OtherCurrentAssets	79	ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	186
OtherEvents	51	Provisional	234
OtherExpenses	156, 226, 250, 258	PurchaseOwnShares	108
OtherFixedAssets	235	PutIn	112
OtherIncome	106, 170	QAHCgain	63
OtherIncomeDetails	101	QAHCloss	63
OtherIncomeProfits	223	Qualifier	313
OtherLiabilities	237	RaisedBy	323
OtherLloydsExpenses	181	ReasonForNo	69
OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	177	ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	123
OtherProperty	254	Reference	134, 272
OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains	42	RefundOfForeignTax	183
OtherReceipts	177	RegisteredOffice	120
OtherSavingsInvestments	103	ReliefAtTrustRate	149
OtherSharesOrSecurities	60	ReliefClaimed	46, 58
OtherSources	74	Reliefs	108
OtherTransactions	47	ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	40, 44
OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	179	RemainderUKTaxPaid	90
OverseasInvestments	78	RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears	49
OverseasTransferCharge	241	RentEtc	257
PageNumber	148	RentRatesEtc	154
Partnership	91	RentsEtc	249, 255
PartnershipRefNumber	200	Repairs	224
PayByCheque	130	RepairsAndRenewals	155
Payment	117, 122	RepairsEtc	249, 257
PaymentsMade	111, 117, 119	RepaymentForNextYear	126
PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	111	RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	178
PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	127	RepaymentReference	67
PayToNominee	128, 131, 264	Repayments	70
PensionChargesDue	126	RepaymentSentToYou	130
Pensions	25, 92, 241	RepaymentToNominee	131
Period	68	ResidenceStatus	188
PeriodEnd	69, 268	ResidentialFinanceCosts	146, 161, 163, 263

ResidentialProperty	39	SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndSt atements	234
ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDis posal	59	SubmittedNonresidentCGT	56
ResponseEndPoint	315	SummaryOfBalanceSheet	234
Result	320	SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	184
ReturnForThisYear	68	SupplierCloseLinks	194
ReturnPeriod	68	Sur	275
ReversePremium	256	SyndicateForeignTax	183
Role	317	SyndicateProfit	177
RoyaltyPaymentsMade	109	TangibleFixedAssets	76
SAelements	307	TargetDetails	319
SalesBusinessIncome	219	Tax	105, 301
SAtrust	21, 23	TaxableAmount	108
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	274	TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	243
SAtrust_EmailType	277	TaxableGains	41, 44
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	278	TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonReside ntCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals	57
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	279	TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonR esidentialProperty	57
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	280	TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresid entialProperty	56
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	281	TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR	44
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	282	TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief	45
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	283	TaxableLumpSums	243
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	284	TaxableProfit	203
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	285	TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	233
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	286	TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	160
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	287	TaxableProfitOrLoss	163
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	288	TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	243
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	289	TaxAdjustments	227, 251, 259
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	290	TaxAtTrustRate	99
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	291	TaxAvoidanceSchemes	134
SAtrust_SAfilenameType	292	TaxCalculation	124
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	293	TaxChargesArising	241
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	295	TaxCreditRelief	149, 151, 294, 296
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	297	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	150
SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure	298	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	149
SAtrust_SAPersonNameType	299	TaxCreditReliefIncome	148
SAtrust_SAStringType	300	TaxCreditReliefIncomes	147
SAtrust_SATaxTripletStructure	301	TaxDeducted	256
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	302	TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	234
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	304	TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	101
SAtrust_YesNoType	305	TaxedInterest	169
SAtrust_YesType	306	TaxedUKInterest	102
SchemaVersion	272	TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	70
Sender	273	TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	71
SenderDetails	316	TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	71
SenderID	316	TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains	41
sequence	94, 128, 131	TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	70
SettlorBenefit	97	TaxPaid	242
SettlorInterested	116	TaxPool	117
SettlorInterestedTrust	116	TaxPoolBroughtForward	118
ShareOfInvestmentLosses	204	TaxRefunded	133
SharesControlledCompanies	78	TaxTreatedAsPaid	105
ShortLine	291	TaxYearEnd	134
Signature	317	Telephone	131, 276
SingleLetting	160	Text	323
Size	27	TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	158, 260
SoleTrade	90	TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapital Allowances	214
SortCode	129	ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	254
SpecialWithholdingTax	294	Timestamp	322
SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	152	TopElementName	272
SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	202, 231	Total	250
StockAndWorkInProgress	235	TotalAdditions	157, 228, 252
StockDividends	104	TotalAllowances	215
StockDividendsEtc	172		
StopLossRecoveries	178		
SubcontractorCosts	223		

TotalAssets	236	TrusteeChanged	190, 192
TotalBalancingCharges	215	TrusteeChangedNo	190, 192
TotalChargableGains	34	TrusteeCloserLinks	196
TotalChargeableGains	39, 42	TrusteeOf	93
TotalChargeableOnDividends	143	TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	97
TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc	144	TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	131
TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	141	TrusteeOverseasIncome	191
TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	146	TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	191
TotalDeductibleExpenses	115	TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	89
TotalDeductions	159, 229	TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	89
TotalDisposalProceeds	34, 37	TrusteeResident	190, 192
TotalExpenditure	156	TrusteeResidentNo	191, 192
TotalExpenses	226, 258	TrusteesNonResidentCGT	191
TotalForeignTax	175	TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	190
TotalIncome	256	TrusteeTradeGains	192
TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	176	TrusteeTradeGainsNo	193
TotalIncomeLosses	40, 43	TrustEstate	23, 82
TotalIncomeNotLiable	116	TrustForeign	24, 137
TotalLiabilities	238	TrustLloyds	24, 166
TotalLloydsIncoming	179	TrustManagementExpenses	115
TotalLosses	39, 43, 48	TrustName	23, 123
TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	181	TrustNonresidence	25, 187
TotalNonUKIncomeGross	176	TrustNonResident	121
TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	178	TrustPartnership	199
TotalRentsEtc	154	TrustPartnerships	24, 198
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	142	TrustTerminated	133
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc	144	TrustTrade	208
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	141	TrustTrades	24, 205
TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions	172	Ttl	274
TotalTaxableGains	40, 43	Turnover	215
TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	164	TurnoverBelowLimit	215
TotalTaxableProfits	161, 204, 233	TurnoverFromExemptTrading	72
TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	186	Type	267, 273, 275, 302, 319, 322, 323
TotalTaxAdditions	260	TypeOfDisposal	32, 35
TotalTaxCreditRelief	149	UK	195, 196, 197
TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	151	UKGrantsAndDonations	75
TotalTaxReductions	261	UKInterest	169
TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc	145	UKInvestments	77
TotalUKdividendsAndOther	171	UKLandBuildings	73, 75
TotalUKInterest	171	UKProperty	91
TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	170	UKResidentCGT	189
TotalUKstockDividends	172	UKResidentIncomeTax	188
TotalUKtax	170, 176	UKtax	174, 175
TotalUnusedLossesBF	40, 43	UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	296
Trade	200	UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	242
TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	237	UnauthorisedPayments	242
TradingCosts	74	UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	242
TraditionalAccounting	154, 211, 248, 255	UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	98
Transaction	119	UnicodeNameString	326
TransactionID	314	Unremittable	293, 295
TransactionsInCryptoassets	46	UntaxedInterest	169
TransactionsInLandAndProperty	47	UntaxedUKInterest	102
TransactionsInNonUKResidentialProperty	46	UnusedLossesPreSA	50
TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	47	UnusedLossesSAyears	49
TransactionsInUKResidentialProperty	46	UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	146, 263
TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	47	UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	186
TransactionsMade	119	URI	321
TransferredToBeneficiaries	49	UsedThisYear	48
Transformation	315	USIncomeTaxPaid	182
Travel	225	Value	54, 113, 121, 124, 317
TrustAdminstrationLocation	195	ValueOfBenefitsTransferred	242
TrustCapitalGains	25, 28	Version	321
TrustCharities	25, 65		
TrusteeAddress	123		

VulnerableBeneficiary	100, 110
X509Certificate	318
Yes	93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
YourBankOrBuildingSociety	128
YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	201
ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	158, 214, 252, 261